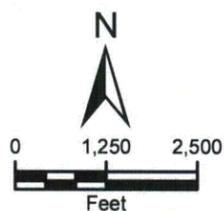


LEGEND

- Proposed Marstrand Expansion Area
- ⁷² Unit Thickness Reading (Feet)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Isopach Contour (Feet)**

60	140
80	160
100	180
120	200



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



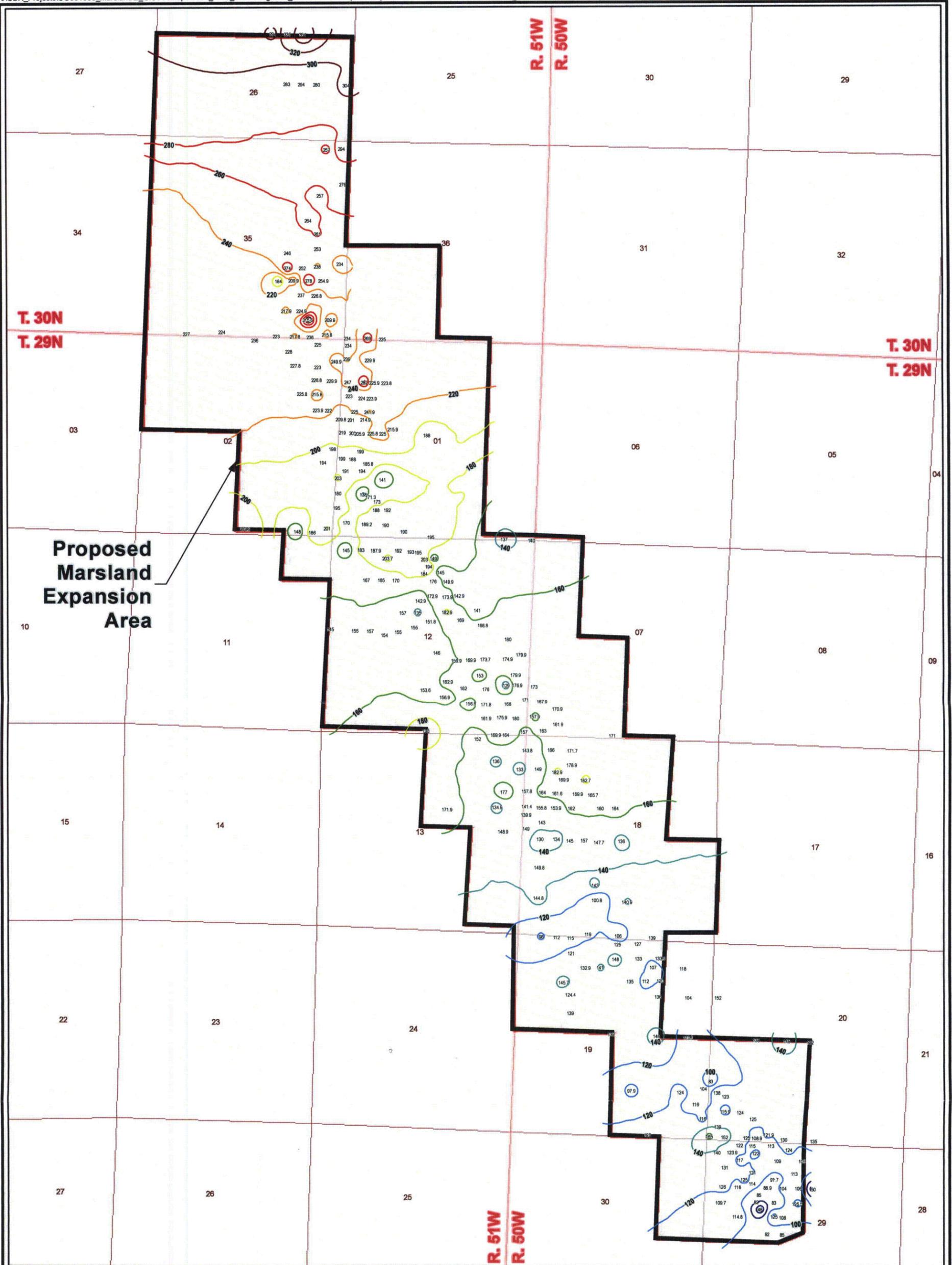
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-5
MARSTRAND ISOPACH MAP -
ARIKAREE FORMATION**

PROJECT: C0001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS

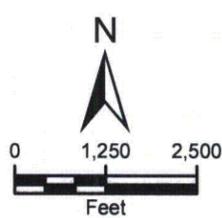


630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



LEGEND

- Proposed Marsland Expansion Area
- ¹³⁹ Unit Thickness Reading (Feet)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Isopach Contour (Feet)**
- 60 or 80
- 100 or 120
- 140
- 160
- 180 or 200
- 220 or 240
- 260 or 280
- 300 or 320 or 340



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



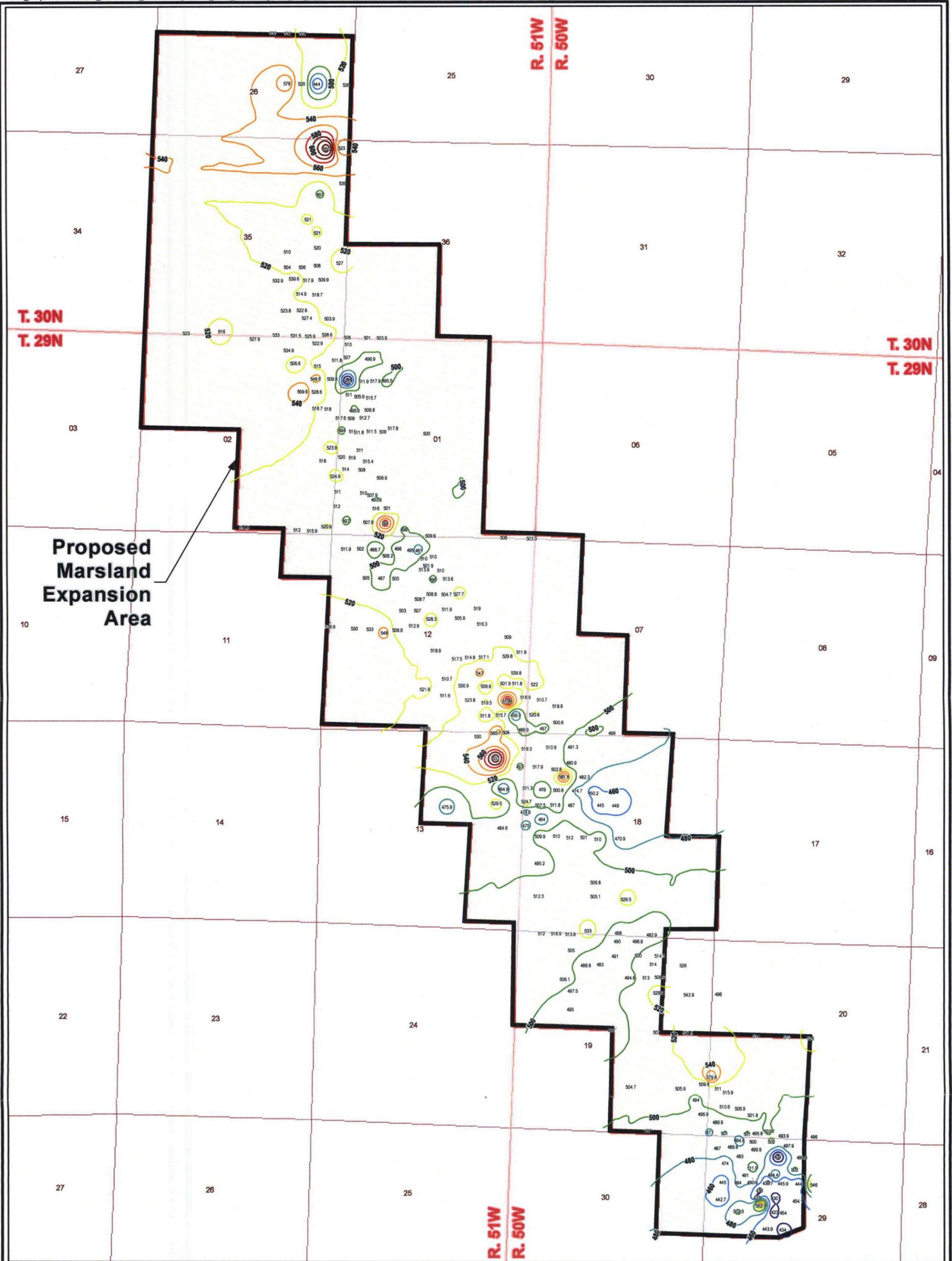
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-6
MARSLAND ISOPACH MAP -
BRULE FORMATION**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS



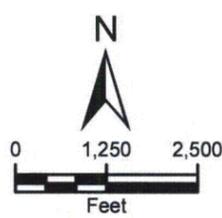
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



Proposed Marsland Expansion Area

LEGEND

-  Proposed Marsland Expansion Area
- 512 Unit Thickness Reading (Feet)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Isopach Contour (Feet)**
-  420 or 440
-  460
-  480
-  500
-  520
-  540 or 560
-  580
-  600 or 620 or 640



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



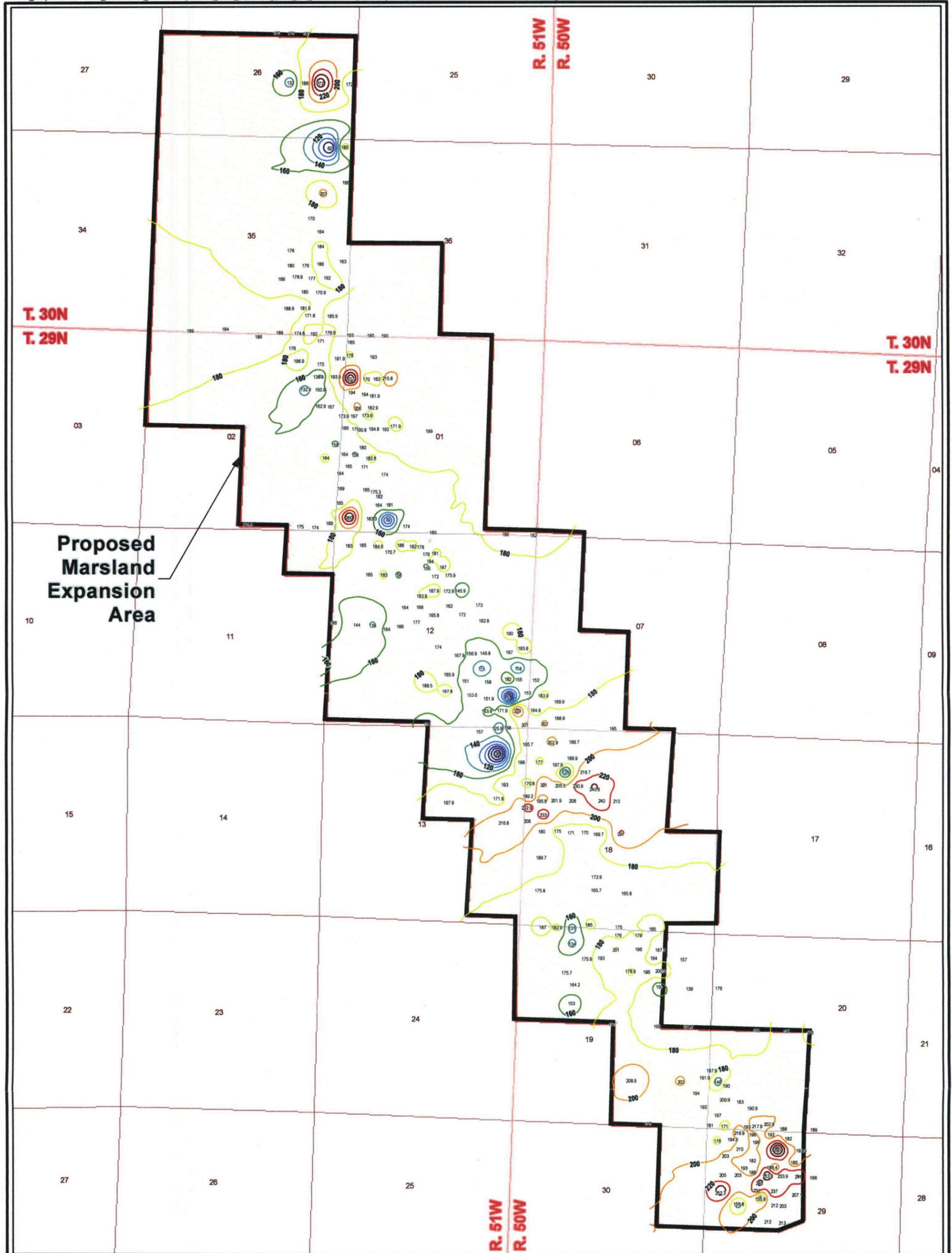
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-7
MARSLAND ISOPACH MAP -
UPPER CHADRON FORMATION**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS

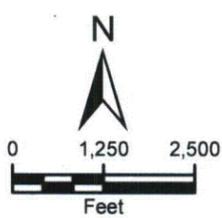


630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



LEGEND

-  Proposed Marland Expansion Area
-  Unit Thickness Reading (Feet)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Isopach Contour (Feet)**
-  40 or 60 or 80
-  100 or 120
-  140
-  160
-  180
-  200
-  220
-  240 or 260 or 280



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



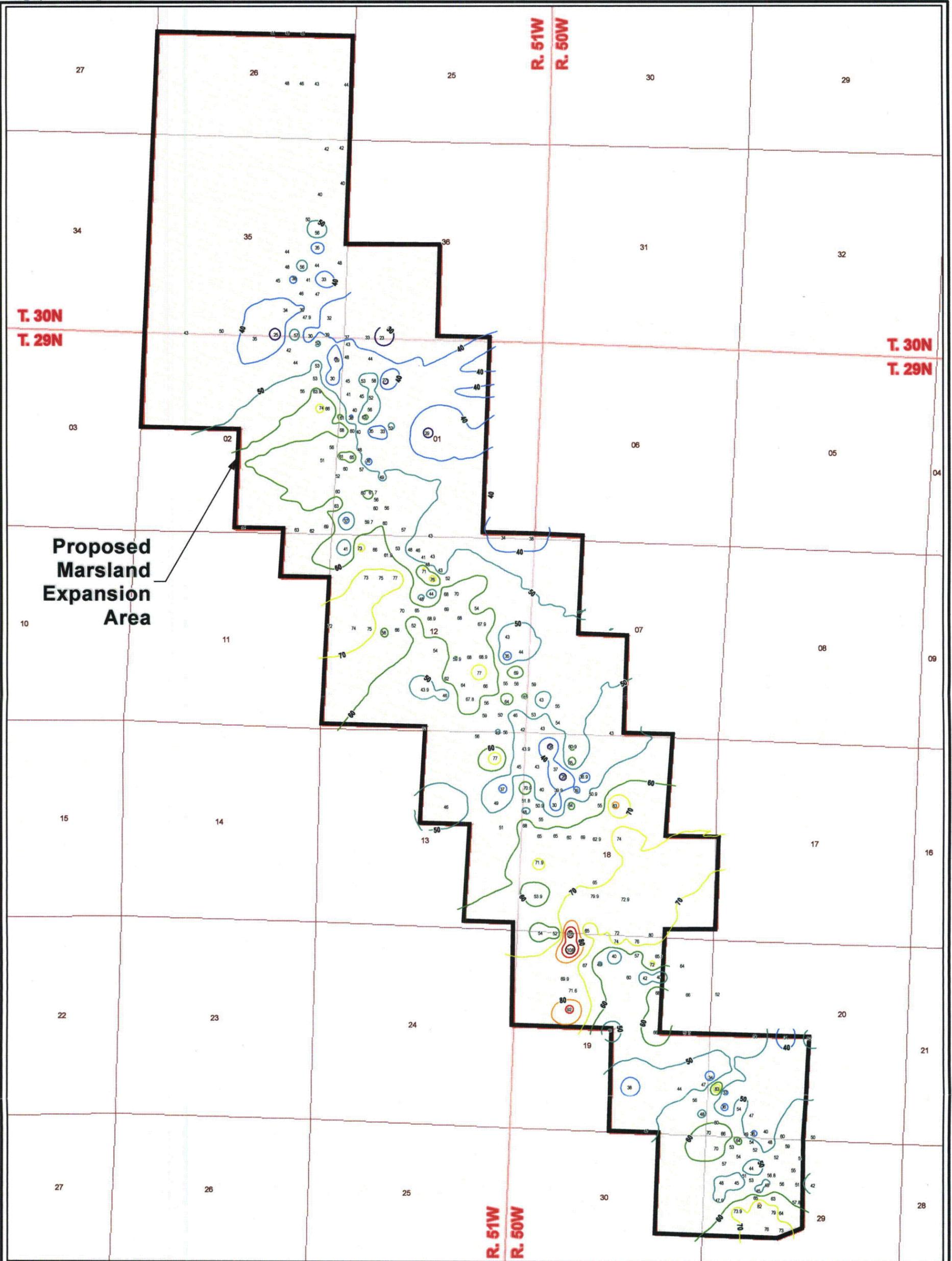
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-8
MARSLAND ISOPACH MAP -
MIDDLE CHADRON FORMATION**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS



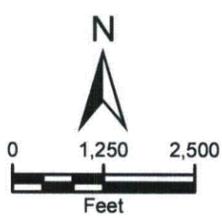
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



**Proposed
Marland
Expansion
Area**

LEGEND

-  Proposed Marland Expansion Area
-  Unit Thickness Reading (Feet)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Isopach Contour (Feet)**
-  30  70
-  40  80
-  50  90
-  60  100



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



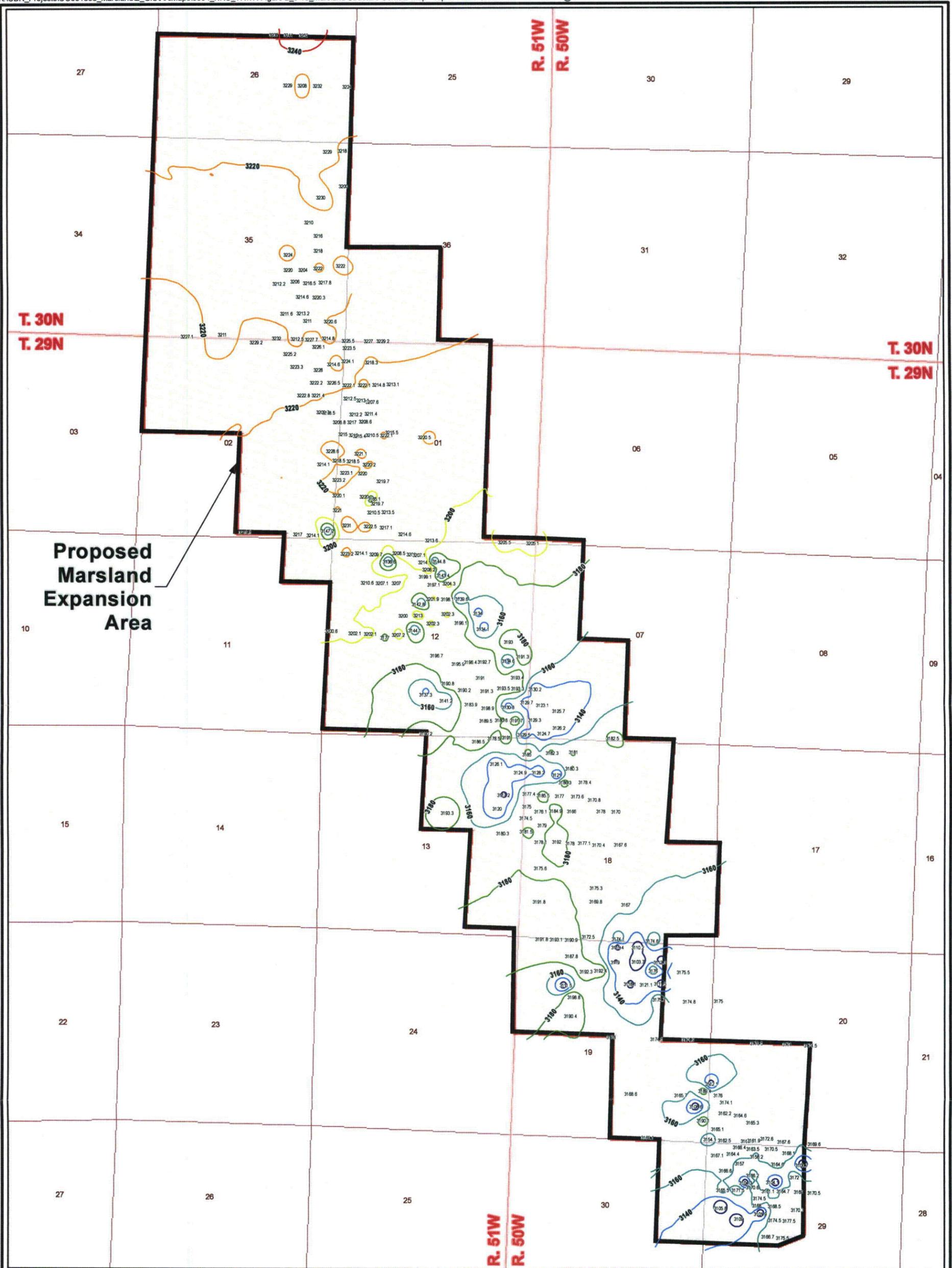
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-9
MARSLAND ISOPACH MAP -
BASAL SANDSTONE OF
THE CHADRON FORMATION**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS



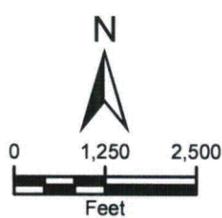
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



**Proposed
Marmland
Expansion
Area**

LEGEND

-  Proposed Marmland Expansion Area
- 3175.6 Groundwater Elevation (FT-AMSL)
(label position also stands for borehole location)
- Groundwater Potentiometric Surface (FT-AMSL)**
-  3120
-  3140
-  3160
-  3180
-  3200
-  3220
-  3240
- FT-AMSL = Feet Above Mean Sea Level



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

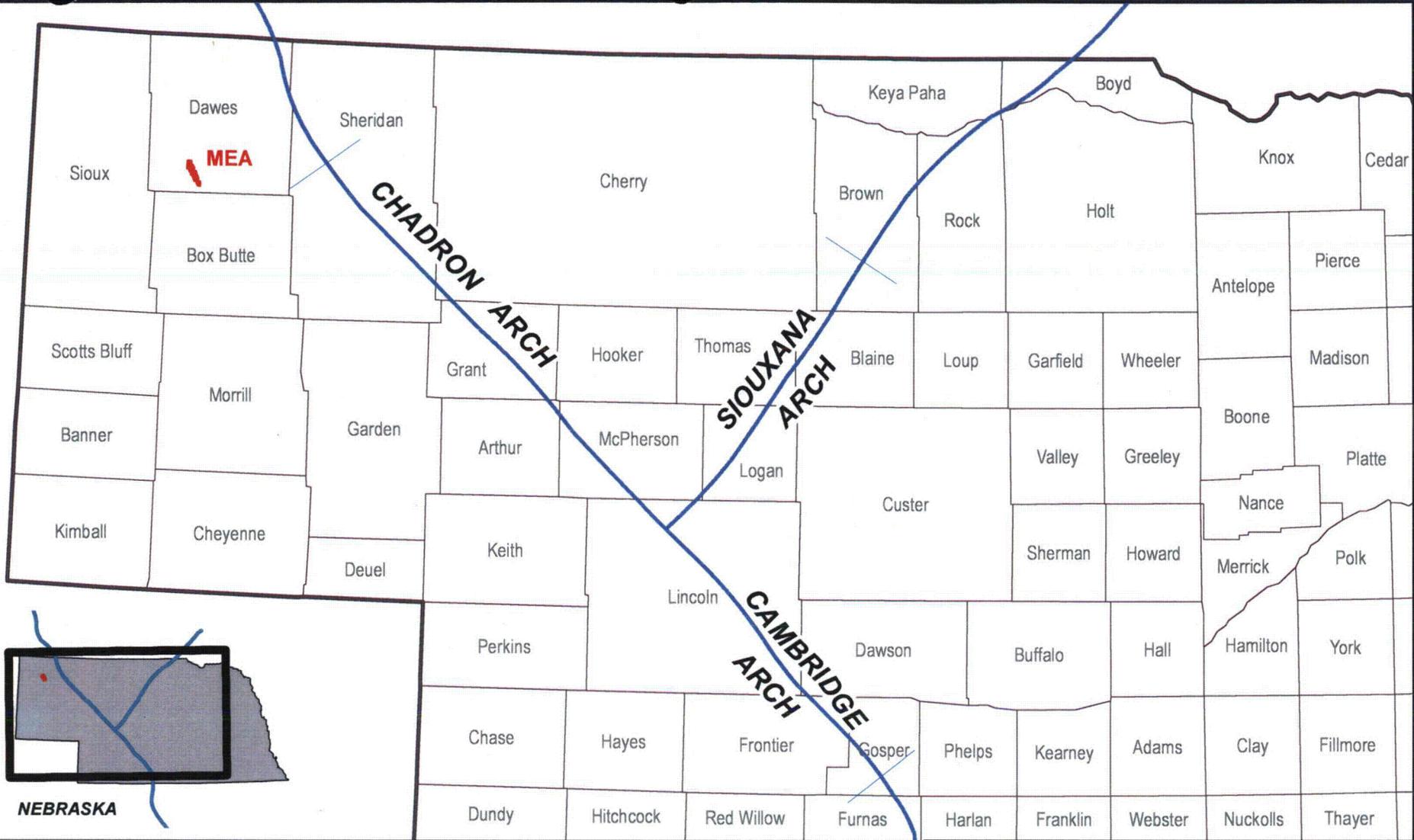
**FIGURE 2.6-10
MARSLAND STRUCTURE MAP -
TOP OF PIERRE SHALE**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: MS



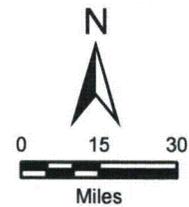
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com

K:\CBBR_Projects\CO001636_Marmland2_GIS\ArcMaps\0004_NRC_TRVTR_Figure 2_6-11_Location of Chadron Arch and Cambridge Arch in NE.mxd - 11/10/2011 @ 3:35:03 PM



LEGEND

-  Proposed Marsland Expansion Area (MEA)
-  Nebraska County Boundary
-  Nebraska State Boundary



PROJECTION:
 NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
 NEBRASKA NORTH FIPS 2601
 SOURCE: STIX, J. 1982



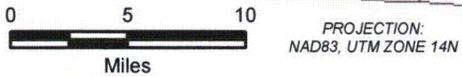
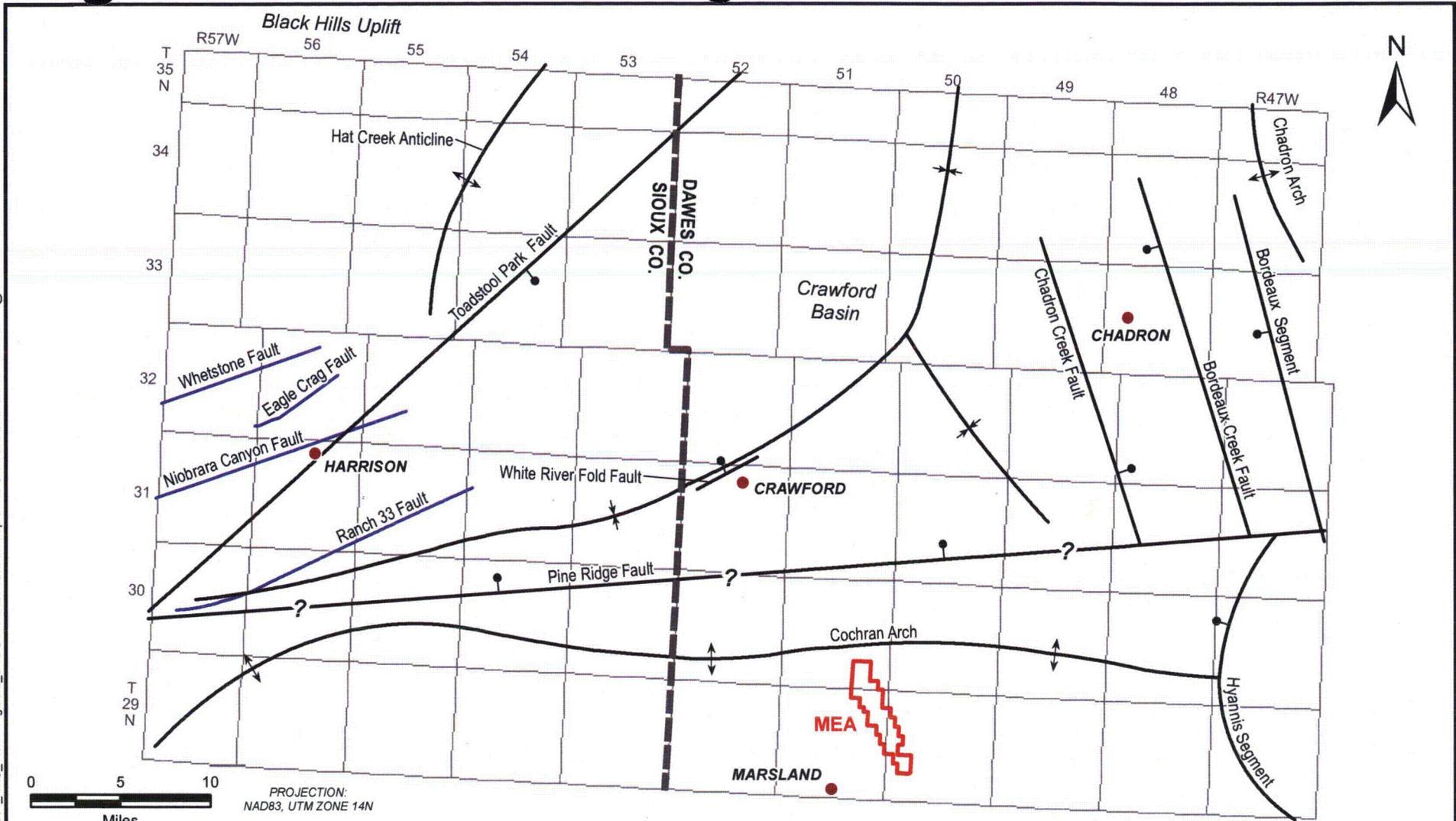
**CROW BUTTE
 RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-11
 LOCATION OF CHADRON ARCH
 AND CAMBRIDGE ARCH IN NEBRASKA**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: JEC

 **ARCADIS**
 630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
 P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
 www.arcadis-us.com

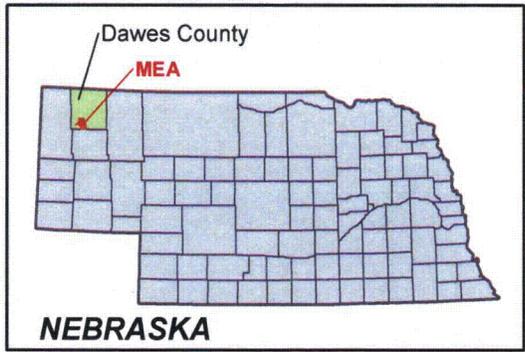
K:\CIBR_Projects\CO001636_Marsland2_GIS\ArcMaps0004_NRC_TRTR\Figure 2_6-12_Structural Features Map of the Crawford Basin.mxd - 11/10/2011 @ 3:34:52 PM



LEGEND

- City/Town
- Fault (Ball on downthrown side)
- Fault Interpretations by Hunt (1990)
- Anticline
- Syncline
- Proposed Marsland Expansion Area (MEA)

Source:
 Modified from DeGraw, 1969;
 WFC-White River Fault only (Collings & Knode, 1984)





**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

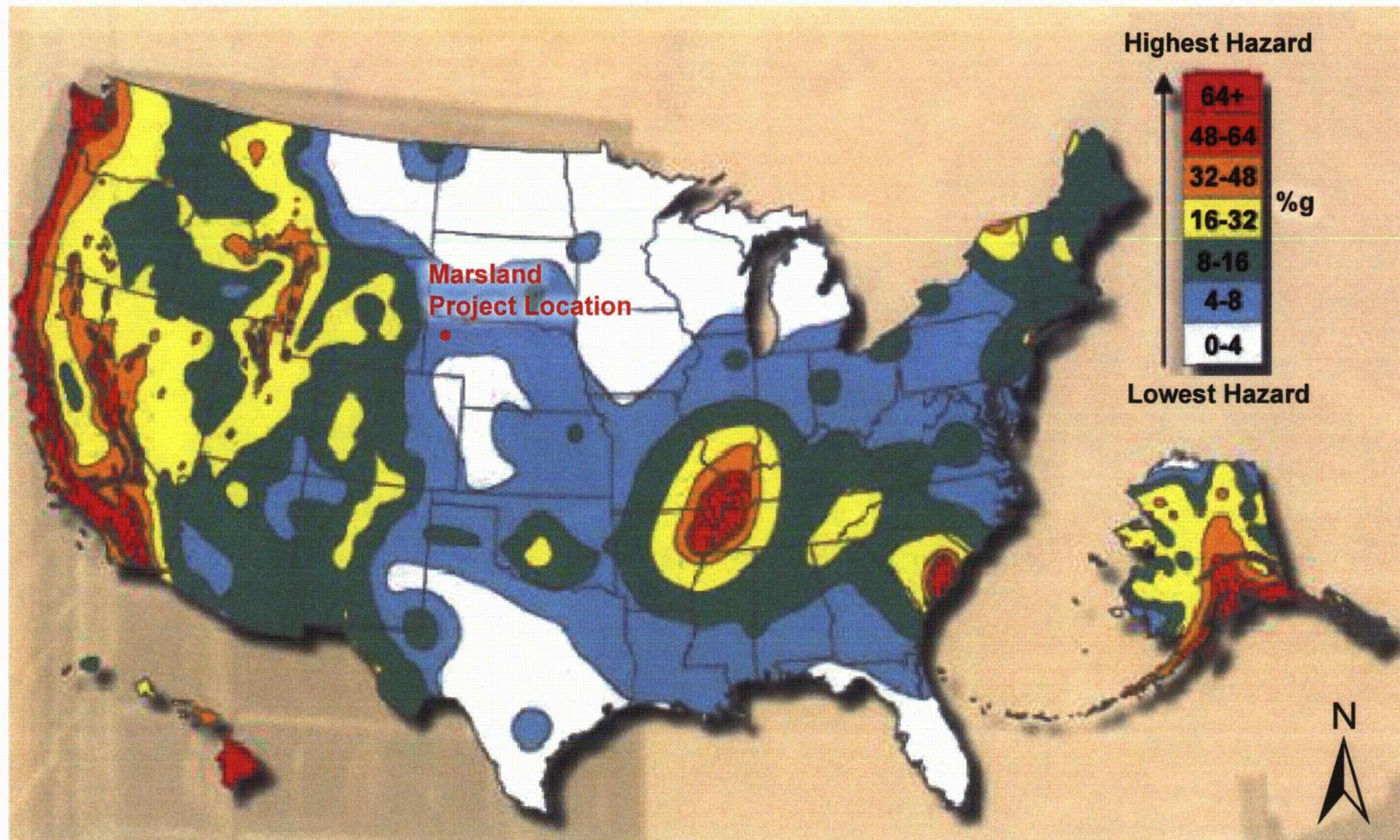
**FIGURE 2.6-12
STRUCTURAL FEATURES MAP OF
THE CRAWFORD BASIN**

PROJECT: CO001636	MAPPED BY: JC	CHECKED BY: JEC
-------------------	---------------	-----------------



630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
 P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com

K:\CBBR_Projects\C0001636_Marsland\3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_6-13 Earthquake Hazard Ranking in the US.ai @11/03/2011



SOURCE: SD 2008



CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.

**FIGURE 2.6-13
EARTHQUAKE HAZARD RANKING
IN THE U.S.**

PROJECT: C0001636.00001

MAPPED BY: JC

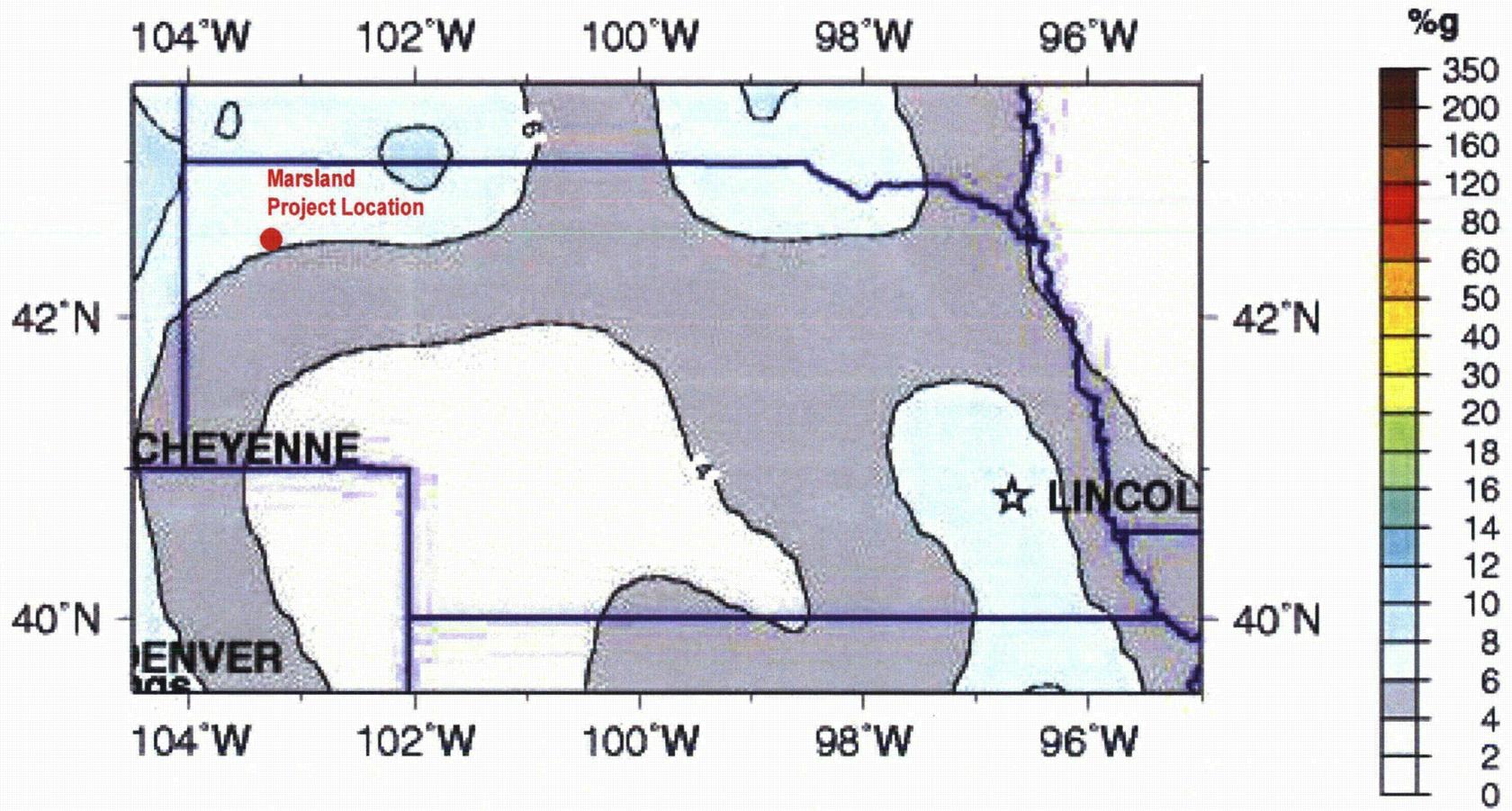
CHECKED BY: JEC



ARCADIS

630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com

KK:\CBR_Projects\CO001636_Marsland\3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_6-14 Seismic Hazard Map for Nebraska.at @ 11/03/2011



Peak Acceleration (%g) with 2% Probability of Exceedance in 50 Years
Site: NEHRP B-C boundary
National Seismic Hazard Mapping Project (Peterson, M.D. 2008)



 **CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.**

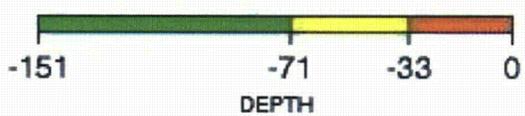
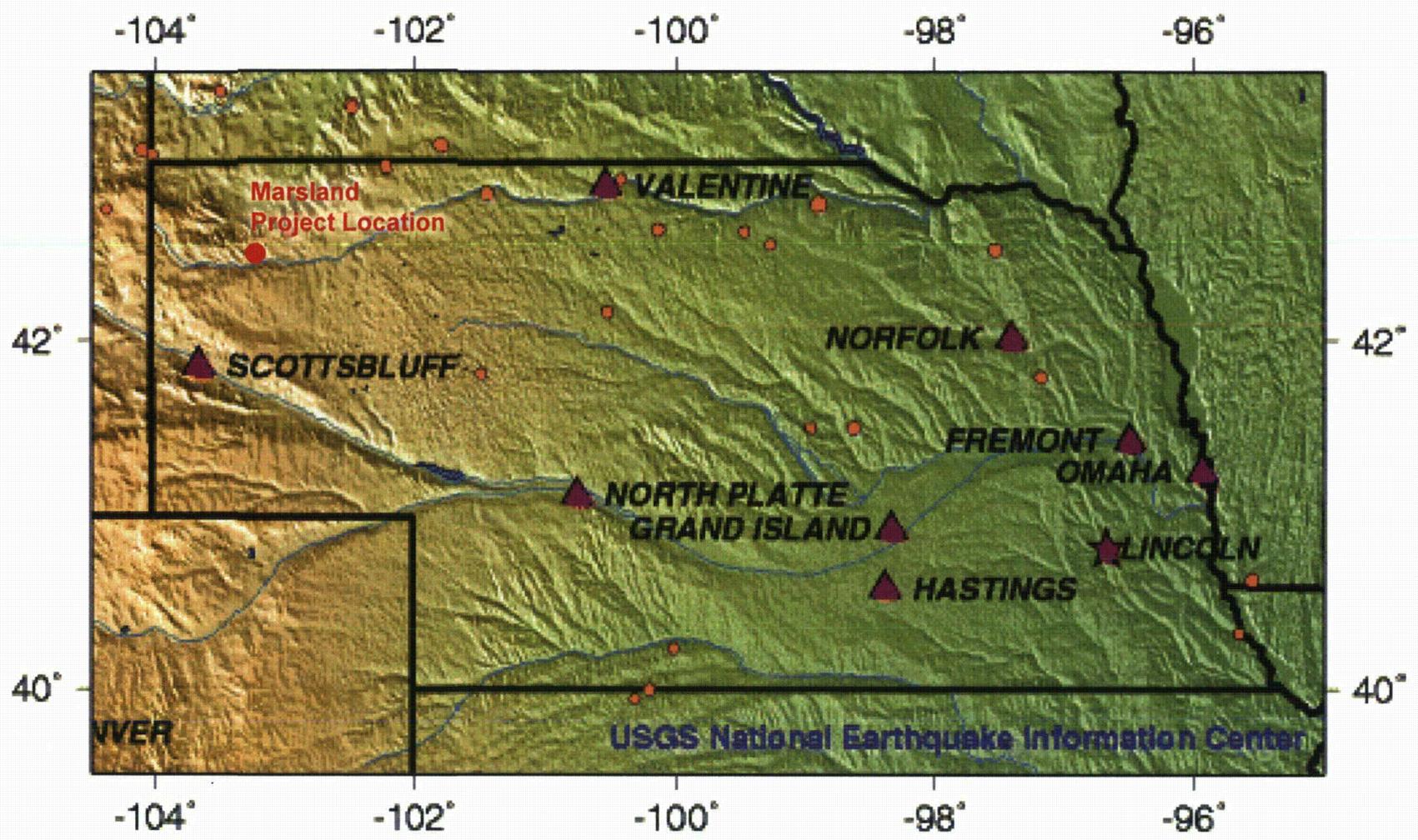
**FIGURE 2.6-14
SEISMIC HAZARD MAP
FOR NEBRASKA (2008)**

PROJECT: CO0016 6.00001 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: LW

 **ARCADIS**
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com

SOURCE: USGS 20009a

K:\CIBR_Projects\CO001636_Marsland3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_6-15 Seismicity of Nebraska 1990-2006.ai @ 11/04/2011

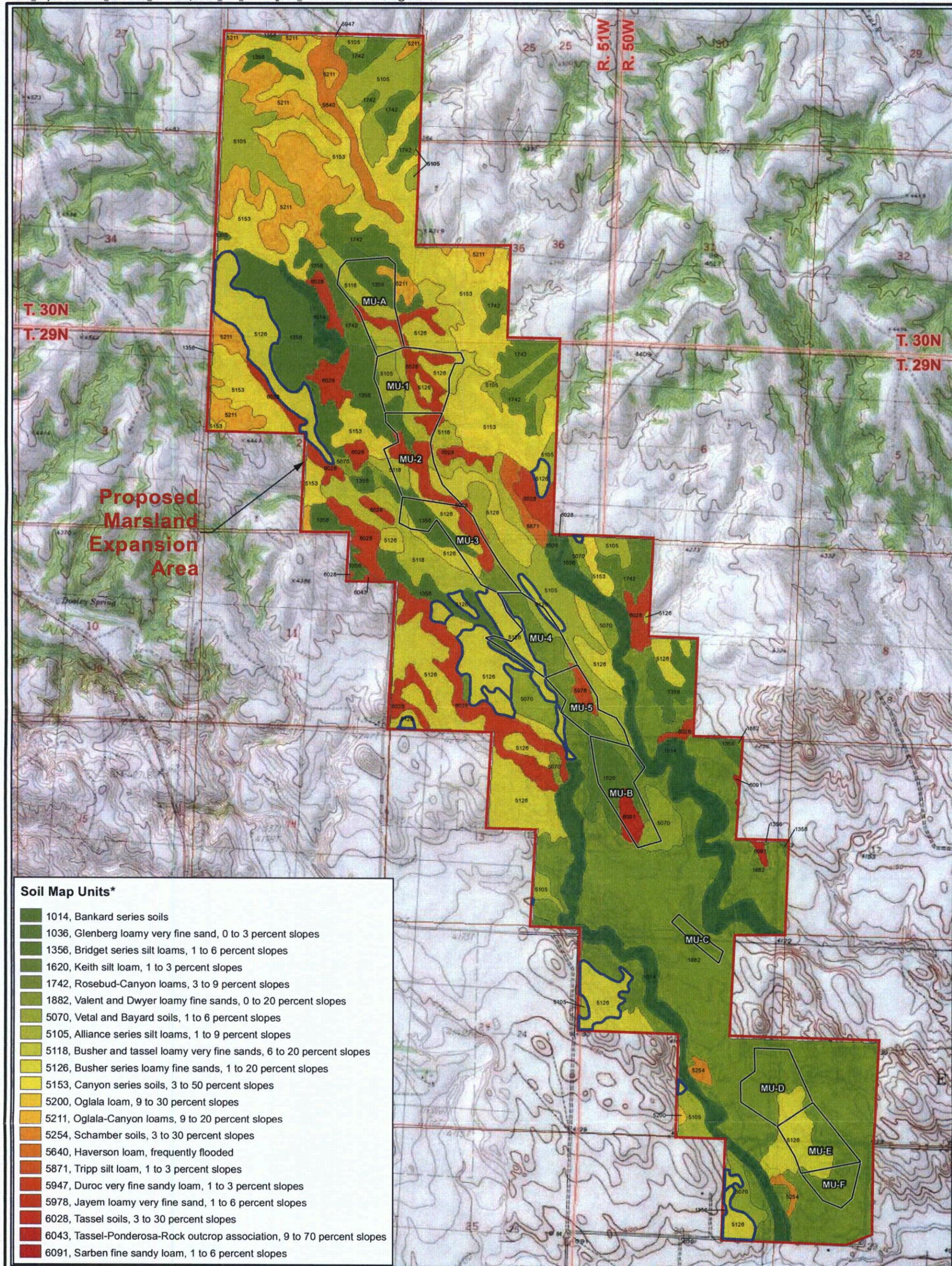


Depth is in kilometers.
 Purple Triangles: Cities
 Purple Star: Capital City
 Circles: Earthquakes (color represents depth range)
 Earthquake locations are from the USGS/NEIC PDE catalog



SOURCE: USGS 2009e

 CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.		
FIGURE 2.6-15 SEISMICITY OF NEBRASKA 1990-2006		
PROJECT: CO001636.00001	MAPPED BY: JC	CHECKED BY: JEC
 ARCADIS <small>630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129 P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535 www.arcadis-us.com</small>		



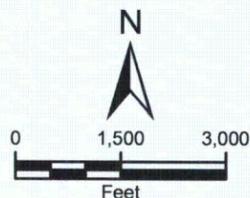
Soil Map Units*

- 1014, Bankard series soils
- 1036, Glenberg loamy very fine sand, 0 to 3 percent slopes
- 1356, Bridget series silt loams, 1 to 6 percent slopes
- 1620, Keith silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
- 1742, Rosebud-Canyon loams, 3 to 9 percent slopes
- 1882, Valent and Dwyer loamy fine sands, 0 to 20 percent slopes
- 5070, Vetal and Bayard soils, 1 to 6 percent slopes
- 5105, Alliance series silt loams, 1 to 9 percent slopes
- 5118, Busher and tassel loamy very fine sands, 6 to 20 percent slopes
- 5126, Busher series loamy fine sands, 1 to 20 percent slopes
- 5153, Canyon series soils, 3 to 50 percent slopes
- 5200, Oglala loam, 9 to 30 percent slopes
- 5211, Oglala-Canyon loams, 9 to 20 percent slopes
- 5254, Schamber soils, 3 to 30 percent slopes
- 5640, Haverson loam, frequently flooded
- 5871, Tripp silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
- 5947, Duroc very fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
- 5978, Jayem loamy very fine sand, 1 to 6 percent slopes
- 6028, Tassel soils, 3 to 30 percent slopes
- 6043, Tassel-Ponderosa-Rock outcrop association, 9 to 70 percent slopes
- 6091, Sarben fine sandy loam, 1 to 6 percent slopes

LEGEND

- Mine Unit
- Soil units mapped by NRCS as exhibiting prevalent erosion
- Proposed Marsland Expansion Area

* Soil map units 1014, 1356, 1882, 5105, 5126, and 5153 represent combined NRCS map units. The map unit number represents the NRCS map unit with the greatest extent within the Proposed Marsland Expansion Area. See text for complete description of soil map units.



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.6-16
SOILS**

PROJECT: CO001636

MAPPED BY: JC

CHECKED BY: CM



630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



2.7 Hydrology

2.7.1 Surface Water

2.7.1.1 Water Features Descriptions

2.7.1.1.1 Rivers, Creeks and Drainages

The USGS maintains a hierarchical hydrologic unit code (HUC) system that divides the United States into 21 regions, 222 sub regions, 352 accounting units, and 2,149 cataloging units based on surface hydrologic features or drainages (USGS 2011a). The smallest USGS unit, the 8-digit HUC (or 4th level HUC), averages about 448,000 acres, and is usually the level referred to as an HUC. The Hydrologic Unit system is a standardized watershed classification system. The State of Nebraska's major river basins are shown on **Figure 2.7-1**.

Below the cataloging units, the surface hydrologic features or drainages are further broken down into watersheds and subwatersheds. The MEA project site is located in the following HUC classification system (USGS 2011b):

Region:	Missouri (10)
Sub Region:	Niobrara River: The Niobrara River Basin and the Ponca Creek Basin [Nebraska South Dakota: Wyoming] (1015)
Accounting Unit:	Niobrara River [Nebraska: South Dakota: Wyoming] (101500)
Cataloging Unit:	Niobrara Headwaters [Nebraska: Wyoming] (10150002)
Basin:	Niobrara River (Figure 2.7-2, Table 2.7-1 [NAC 2011a])
Subbasin:	Subbasin N14 (Figure 2.7-3 [NAC 2011a])

The Niobrara Accounting Unit and Niobrara Headwaters Cataloging Unit consist of an area of 13,900 mi² (36,001 km²) and 1,460 mi² (3,781 km²), respectively (USGS 2011b). The Niobrara River Basin, with the majority of it located in Dawes and the adjacent Sheridan County, is composed of a watershed area of approximately 11,870 mi² (NDEQ 2005).

There are 25 segments within the Niobrara River Subbasin N14 (**Figure 2.7-3**). The MEA is located within the Niobrara River Subbasin N14, with the southernmost license boundary being located approximately 0.25 mile (0.4 km) from the Niobrara River in Segment 4000 (**Figure 2.7-3**).

The Niobrara River originates near Manville, Niobrara County, eastern Wyoming and flows in an east-southeast direction into western Nebraska (**Figure 2.7-3 and 2.7-4**). The river flows across Sioux County in Nebraska, east through the Agate Fossil Beds National Monument, past Marsland to the south of the proposed MEA project site, and through Box Butte Reservoir. From the reservoir, the river flows east across northern Nebraska, and joins the Snake River approximately 13 miles (20.9 km) southwest of Valentine. The Niobrara River joins the Keya Paha River approximately 6 miles (9.6 km) west of Butte, Nebraska. The river eventually joins the Missouri River northwest of Niobrara, Nebraska in northern Knox County.



Technical Report Marlsland Expansion Area

2.7.1.2 Surface Impoundments

Based on available maps and site investigations conducted by CBR, no surface water impoundments, lakes, or ponds have been identified within the MEA. Rainfall runoff occasionally creates temporary small pools in a few places on the MEA site, but there is no evidence of persistent stream flow in recent times (Hayden-Wing 2011).

Box Butte Reservoir is located approximately 3 miles (4.8 km) to the east of the southeast corner of the MEA license boundary (**Figure 2.7-4**). Box Butte Reservoir Dam is located within Segment 4000 of Subbasin N14. The primary purpose of the reservoir is for irrigation with secondary benefits for recreation, fish, and wildlife (USBR 2008). The Box Butte Reservoir Dam has altered the hydrology of the Niobrara River by diverting water for irrigation (Alexander et al. 2010). The reservoir is part of the Mirage Flats Irrigation Project, which consists of the Box Butte Reservoir, the Dunlap Diversion Dam, and associated canal and laterals to irrigate 11,662 acres (**Figure 2.7-5**; USBR 2008). Dunlap Diversion Dam is located approximately 10 miles (16.1 km) downstream of the Box Butte Reservoir Dam. Average flows below the Box Butte Reservoir Dam are reduced by 90 percent relative to inflow to Box Butte Reservoir, but the river gains significant flow downstream from the Dunlap Diversion Dam, mainly due to groundwater seepage (Bentall and Shaffer 1979).

The Box Butte Reservoir was constructed from 1941 to 1946 and is under the control of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). The total storage capacity of the Box Butte Reservoir is 29,161 acre-feet (USBR 2008) and the pool elevation is 3997.6 feet. The reservoir is composed of approximately 1,600 surface acres with 14 miles (22.5 km) of shoreline. The reservoir has stabilized the agricultural economy of the area that has resulted in larger farm populations and increased employment in related industries. The lake is well suited for recreation activities (aquatic and outdoor sports). Recreation at the reservoir is managed for the USBR by the Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC).

There are no direct drainages from the MEA project site to the reservoir. Any discharges from the MEA site that could enter the Niobrara River could commingle with river water flowing into Box Butte Reservoir.

2.7.2 Groundwater

This section describes the regional and local groundwater hydrology including local and regional hydraulic gradient and hydrostratigraphy, hydraulic parameters, baseline water quality conditions, and local groundwater use (including well locations related to the MEA). The discussion is based on information from investigations performed within the MEA, data presented in previous applications/reports for the current CPF where ISR mining is being conducted, the proposed NTEA and TCEA, and the geologic information presented in Section 2.6. In this regard, the hydrogeology of the MEA is expected to be similar in many respects to that encountered in the CPF, NTEA, and TCEA.

The hydrostratigraphic section of interest for MEA includes the following (presented in descending order):

- Alluvium
- Brule Formation (including the first "aquifer" in the Brule sand/clay)

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



- Chadron Formation (Upper Confining Unit including the upper Chadron confining layer, middle/upper Chadron sand [aquifer, where present], and middle Chadron confining layer)
- Basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (Mining Unit)
- Pierre Shale (Lower Confining Unit)

With regard to the CPF, NTEA, TCEA, and MEA in particular, two groundwater sources are of interest in the Crow Butte and surrounding area. These are the Brule Formation sand and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. The basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation contains the uranium mineralization at the CPF, NTEA, TCEA, and MEA.

2.7.2.1 Groundwater Occurrence And Flow Direction

In the vicinity of the MEA, the alluvium, Arikaree Formation, Brule Formation, and basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation are considered water-bearing intervals. The alluvial deposits and Arikaree Formation are not typically considered to be reliable water sources. Sandy siltstones, overbank sheet sandstones, and occasional thick channelized sandstones that occur throughout the Orella Member of the Brule Formation may be locally water-bearing units. These sandstone and siltstone units are difficult to correlate over any large distance and are discontinuous lenses rather than laterally continuous strata. Although the Brule Formation is a local water-bearing unit, it does not always produce usable amounts of water. Despite this characteristic, the Brule Formation has historically been considered the shallowest aquifer above the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation, and water supply wells have been completed in this unit.

Locations of all groundwater monitoring wells in the vicinity of the MEA are shown on **Figures 2.7-6** and **2.9-3**. There are nine active monitoring wells screened in the Brule Formation (BOW-2010-1, BOW-2010-2, BOW-2010-3, BOW-2010-4, BOW-2010-4A, BOW-2010-5, BOW-2010-6, BOW-2010-7, and BOW-2010-8). The Walters Drillers Pond-720 (Walters-2) and Walters Drillers Pond-721 (Walters-1) wells are also employed as monitoring wells for the Brule Formation. Well BOW-2010-4 is not being used for baseline water quality monitoring, and plans are to abandon this well in the future. During reaming of this well for casing, the driller lost a bit that he was unable to retrieve. Unsuccessful attempts made to convert the well to a shallow monitor well resulted in the well being considered unacceptable for baseline monitoring. A new replacement well (BOW-2010-4A) was drilled nearby. Well completion records for these monitoring wells are included in **Appendix E-2**.

Thirteen active monitoring wells are screened in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (CPW-2010-1, CPW-2010-1A, Monitor-1, Monitor-2, Monitor-3, Monitor-4A, Monitor-5, Monitor-6, Monitor-7, Monitor-8, Monitor-9, Monitor-10, and Monitor-11) (**Figure 2.7-6**). Well completion reports for these monitoring wells are included in **Appendix E-2**.

Water level measurements and water quality results for groundwater monitor wells are presented in Section 2.9.

Private well monitoring results are discussed in Section 2.9.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2.7.2.2 Aquifer Testing And Hydraulic Parameter Identification Information

Prior to initiation of ISR mining activities, the NDEQ regulations require hydrologic testing and baseline water quality sampling. During the initial permitting and development activities within the MEA, an aquifer pumping test was performed between May 16 and May 20, 2011. The final report on pumping test activities in the MEA (Marsland Regional Hydrologic Testing Report – Test #8 [Aqui-Ver 2011]) is included in **Appendix F**. The pumping test was performed in accordance with the NDEQ approved Regional Pumping Test Plan dated September 27, 2010 (WorleyParsons 2010) and subsequent approved changes to the Regional Pumping Test Plan dated March 16, 2011 (Snowwhite 2011). Testing activities and findings from pumping test activities in the MEA are summarized below.

Prior to testing activities, CBR installed 14 monitoring wells in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (CPW-1, CPW-2010-1A, Monitor-1, Monitor-2, Monitor-3, Monitor-4, Monitor 4A, Monitor-5, Monitor-6, Monitor-7, Monitor-8, Monitor-9, Monitor-10, and Monitor-11) and nine wells in the Brule Formation (BOW-2010-1, BOW-2010-2, BOW-2010-3, BOW-2010-4, BOW-2010-4A, BOW-2010-5, BOW-2010-6, BOW-2010-7, and BOW-2010-8) (**Figure 2.7-6**). Well information for wells used during the 2011 pumping test is summarized in **Table 2.7-2**. Monitor-4 and BOW-2010-4 were abandoned prior to pumping test activities. To assess pre-test baseline water level fluctuations, water level data and barometric pressure data were recorded prior to the pumping period starting on May 6, 2011 for a period of 7 days before initiating the pumping test. The locations of wells used during pumping test #8 are shown in **Figure 2.7-7**.

Static water levels were collected from all 12 wells in the monitoring network on November 12, 2010 from the Brule Formation and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. Water levels ranged from approximately 4,134 to 4,213 feet amsl in the Brule Formation and 3,709 to 3,714 feet amsl in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (**Table 2.7-2**).

As part of the NRC License Amendment Application to conduct ISR operations in the MEA, the 2011 regional groundwater pumping test was designed to assess the following:

- Evaluate the degree of hydraulic communication between the production zone pumping well and the surrounding production zone observation wells.
- Evaluate the presence or absence of the production zone aquifer within the test area.
- Assess the hydrologic characteristics of the production zone aquifer within the test area, including the presence or absence of hydraulic boundaries.
- Demonstrate sufficient confinement (hydraulic isolation) between the production zone and the overlying aquifer for the purpose of ISR mining.

The 2011 pumping test was conducted while pumping at CPW-2010-1A at an average discharge rate of 27.08 gpm for 103 hours (4.29 days). Based on the drawdown response observed at the most distant observation well locations (Monitor 2 and Monitor 8), the radius of influence (ROI) during the pumping test was estimated to be in excess of approximately 8,800 feet. More than 0.8 foot of drawdown was achieved during testing in all observation wells completed in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation in the observation well network, with a maximum drawdown of 23.40 feet observed in CPW-2010-1A (pumping well) during the test.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

The drawdown response measured in all basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation observation wells monitored during the test confirm hydraulic communication between the production zone pumping well and the surrounding observation wells across the entire test area. During the test (pumping and recovery periods), no discernible drawdown or recovery responses attributed to the test were observed in overlying Brule Formation observation wells, which supports the conclusion that adequate confinement exists between the overlying Brule Formation and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation.

Drawdown and recovery data collected from observation wells were graphically analyzed to determine the aquifer properties, including transmissivity and storativity. The methods of analysis included the Theis (1935) drawdown and recovery methods and the Jacob Straight-Line Distance-Drawdown method (Cooper and Jacob 1946).

Estimated hydraulic parameters for individual well locations for the 2011 pumping test are summarized in **Table 2.7-3**. Results of the 2011 pumping test within the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation indicate a mean hydraulic conductivity of 25 feet per day (ft/day; ranging from 7 to 62 ft/day) or 8.82×10^{-3} centimeters per second (cm/sec) based on an average net sand thickness of 40 feet and a mean transmissivity of 1,012 square feet per day (ft²/day; ranging from 230 to 2,469 ft²/day). Based on both the drawdown and recovery analyses, hydraulic conductivities of the aquifer materials in the vicinity of the pumping well (CPW-2010-1A, CPW-2010-1, and Monitor-3) were approximately three to nine times greater than hydraulic conductivities estimated for other observation wells in the pumping test area. An apparent higher conductivity boundary condition effect in these wells was indicated by a flattening of drawdown and recovery curves. Transmissivities for the recovery data were slightly higher than for the drawdown data and are considered more representative of the aquifer properties due to the slight variability in the discharge rate during the drawdown phase of the test. The mean storativity was 2.56×10^{-4} (ranging from 1.7×10^{-3} to 8.32×10^{-5}). Storativity units are a measure of the volumes of water that a permeable unit will absorb or expel from the storage unit per unit of surface area per unit of change in head. Storativity is a dimensionless quantity.

The hydrologic parameters observed at the MEA are consistent with, although slightly higher than, the aquifer properties determined for the areas of the CPF, TCEA, and NTEA (**Table 2.7-4**). No water level changes of concern were observed in any of the overlying wells during testing. The pumping test results demonstrate the following important conclusions:

- The pumping well and all observation wells completed in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation exhibited significant and predictable drawdown during the test, demonstrating that the production zone has hydraulic continuity throughout the MEA test area.
- The average transmissivity of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation within the portion of the MEA investigated during the test is significantly higher than the areas investigated within the TCEA, NTEA, and existing Crow Butte operations.
- A zone of relatively lower permeability is apparent in the vicinity of the pumping well (CPW-2010-1A) and observation wells CPW-1 and Monitor-3, with significantly higher transmissivity noted elsewhere within the ROI of the test.
- Adequate confinement exists between the overlying Brule Formation and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation, as evidenced by no discernible drawdown in the Brule Formation observation wells.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



- The hydrologic properties of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation have been adequately characterized within the majority of the proposed MEA to proceed with Class III UIC permitting and an NRC License Amendment Application for the MEA.

These conclusions indicate that, though variance in thickness and hydraulic conductivity may impact mining operations (e.g., well spacing, completion interval, and injection/production rates), it is not anticipated to impact regulatory issues.

2.7.2.3 Hydrologic Conceptual Model for the Marsland Expansion Area

Tables 2.6-1 and 2.6-2 present the regional and local stratigraphic columns in the vicinity of MEA. The water-bearing units within the stratigraphic section present at the MEA include alluvial deposits (rarely), permeable intervals of the Arikaree Formation, permeable intervals in the Orella Member of the shallow Brule Formation, and the deeper confined basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. Discussions below describe the upper and lower confining units and the hydrologic conditions for the water-bearing intervals present at the MEA.

Confining Layers

Upper confinement for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation within the MEA is represented by 430 to 940 feet of smectite-rich mudstone and claystones of the upper Chadron and middle Chadron (Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n, 2.6-7, and 2.6-8). Particle grain-size analyses of four core samples from the upper confining layer within the MEA indicate that all samples were clayey siltstone (Appendix G). XRD analyses indicate that compositions of mudstone and claystone intervals of core samples from the middle Chadron are highly similar to the Pierre Shale (e.g., predominantly mixed-layered illite/smectite or montmorillonite with quartz), which would be expected if the Pierre Shale was a source of materials for the overlying middle Chadron (Appendix G). Significant water-bearing sandstones of the upper/middle Chadron are not present within the MEA. As a result, the Brule Formation is vertically and hydraulically isolated from the underlying aquifer proposed for exemption.

Lower confinement for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation in the vicinity of the MEA is represented by approximately 750 to more than 1,000 feet of black marine shale deposits of the Pierre Shale. Additional low permeability confining units are represented by the underlying Niobrara Formation, Carlile Shale, Greenhorn Limestone, and Graneros Shale. Together with the Pierre Shale, these underlying low permeability units hydraulically isolate the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation from the underlying "D", "G", and "J" sandstones of the Dakota Group by more than 1,000 vertical feet (Table 2.6-1). The Pierre Shale is not a water-bearing unit, exhibits very low permeability, and is considered a regional aquiclude. Regional estimates of hydraulic conductivity for the Pierre Shale range from 10^{-7} to 10^{-12} cm/sec (Neuzil and Bredehoeft 1980; Neuzil et al. 1982; Neuzil 1993). The Pierre Shale has a measured vertical hydraulic conductivity at the CPF of less than 1×10^{-10} cm/sec (Wyoming Fuel Company 1983), which is consistent with other studies in the region. Particle grain-size analyses of two samples collected from the Pierre Shale within the MEA indicate low permeability silty clay compositions. Regional studies also indicate that there is no observed transmissivity between vertical fractures in the Pierre Shale, which appear to be short and not interconnected (Neuzil et al. 1982).

Estimates of hydraulic conductivity were developed using particle grain-size distribution data from the four core samples collected within the upper Chadron and middle Chadron. Results of



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

the particle size distribution analyses indicate sediments dominated by silts and clays. Hydraulic conductivity estimates were developed using the Kozeny-Carman equation, which is appropriate for sands and silts, but not for cohesive clayey soils with a high degree of plasticity. Estimated hydraulic conductivities of the two core samples collected within the upper Chadron ranged from 5.4×10^{-5} to 5.9×10^{-5} cm/sec. Estimated hydraulic conductivities of the two core samples collected within the middle Chadron ranged from 1.7×10^{-5} to 2.9×10^{-5} cm/sec. Hydraulic conductivities for the two core samples collected within the Pierre Shale were not estimated by the Kozeny-Carman method due to significant levels of clay. The vertical hydraulic conductivity across the upper and lower confining layers is likely to be even lower due to vertical anisotropy. Additionally, hydraulic resistance to vertical flow is expected to be low due to the significant thickness of the upper confining zone within the MEA, which ranges between 430 and 940 ft.

Hydrologic Conditions

A potentiometric map and cross-sections of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation indicate confined groundwater flow (**Figures 2.9-5 and 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n**). Elevations of the potentiometric surface of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation indicate that the recharge zone must be located above a minimum elevation of 3,715 feet amsl. Confined conditions exist at the MEA as a result of an elevated recharge zone most likely located west or southwest of the MEA. The top of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation occurs at much lower elevations within the MEA, ranging from approximately 3,360 to 3,480 feet amsl (**Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n**).

In the vicinity of the MEA, groundwater flow in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is predominantly to the northwest toward the White River drainage at a lateral hydraulic gradient of 0.0004 ft/ft (Aqui-Ver 2011). Regional water level information for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is currently only available in the vicinity of the current production facility and the NTEA, but suggest a discharge point at an elevation of at least 3,700 feet amsl (or below) located east of Crawford, presumably at a location where the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is exposed.

Regional water level information for the Brule Formation is currently only available in the vicinity of the current production facility. However, within the MEA, groundwater generally flows to the southeast across the entire MEA toward the Niobrara River at a lateral hydraulic gradient of 0.011 ft/ft (Aqui-Ver 2011). Though the Brule Formation is the primary groundwater supply in the vicinity of the MEA, low production rates indicate that the discontinuous sandstone lenses of the Orella Member may not be hydraulically well-connected. Recharge to this unit likely occurs directly within the MEA, as the unit is unconformably overlain by 50 to 210 feet of overlying Arikaree Formation and 0 to 30 feet of unconsolidated alluvial and colluvial deposits (depending on local topography). Monitoring wells will be installed in the Brule Formation between the license boundary and the Niobrara River to monitor water quality in the event of failure of an injection well or production well, and to prevent potential communication of mining fluids with surface water (see Section 2.7.2.4 for a more detailed discussion). Installation of such monitoring wells is required under the Class III injection well permit. Alluvial deposits along the margins of the Niobrara River may offer limited groundwater storage depending on river levels.

The Brule Formation and basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation within the MEA have distinct and differing water level elevations (**Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n, Table 2.9-7**). The available water level data suggest hydrologic isolation of the basal sandstone of the Chadron

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



Formation with respect to the overlying water-bearing intervals in the MEA. This inference is further supported by the difference in geochemical groundwater characteristics between the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation and the Brule Formation (see Section 2.9.3; **Tables 2.9-8, 2.9-9, 2.9-10, and 2.9-11**).

In summary, the following multiple lines of evidence indicate adequate hydrologic confinement of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation within the MEA.

- Results of the May 2011 aquifer pumping test demonstrate no discernable drawdown in the overlying Brule Formation observation wells screened throughout the MEA (see Section 2.7.2.2).
- Large differences in observed hydraulic head (330 to 500 feet) between the Brule Formation and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation indicate strong vertically downward gradients and minimal risk of naturally occurring impacts to the overlying Brule Formation (see Section 2.7.2.1).
- Significant historical differences exist in geochemical groundwater characteristics between the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation and the Brule Formation (Section 2.9.3.3).
- Site-specific XRD analyses, particle grain-size distribution analyses, and geophysical logging confirm the presence of a thick (between 430 and 940 feet), laterally continuous upper confining layer consisting of low permeability mudstone and claystone, and a thick (more than 750 feet), regionally extensive lower confining layer composed of very low permeability black marine shale (see Section 2.7.2.3).
- Analyses of particle size distribution results suggest a maximum estimated hydraulic conductivity of 10^{-5} cm/sec for core samples from the upper confining layer.
- Hydraulic resistance to vertical flow is expected to be low due to the significant thickness of the upper confining zone within the MEA.
- The vertical hydraulic conductivity across the upper and lower confining layers is likely to be even lower than 10^{-5} cm/sec due to vertical anisotropy (see Section 2.7.2.3).

2.7.2.4 Description of the Proposed Mining Operation and Relationship to Site Geology and Hydrology

The basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is currently mined using ISR techniques within the mine units of the current Crow Butte operations and represents the production zone and target of solution mining in the MEA. Ore-grade uranium deposits underlying the MEA are located in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (**Figure 1.4-1**). The ore body located within the MEA is a stacked roll-front system, which occurs at the boundary between the up-dip and oxidized part of a sandstone body and the deeper down-dip and reduced part of the sandstone body. Stratigraphic thickness of the unit within the MEA ranges from approximately 20 to 110 feet, with an average thickness of approximately 55 feet. The unit occurs at depths ranging from about 817 to 1,130 feet bgs within the MEA (**Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n**). A competent upper confining layer consists of the overlying middle Chadron and upper Chadron, which consist predominantly of clay, claystone, and siltstone. Based on extensive exploration hole data collected to date (more than 1,650 drill locations), the thickness of the upper confining layers in the MEA range from 430 to 940 feet (**Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n**). Estimated hydraulic conductivities based on particle grain-size distribution analyses for site-specific core samples

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

collected within the upper confining layer are on the order of 10^{-5} cm/sec (see Section 2.7.2.3). Geophysical logs from nearby oil and gas wells indicate that the thickness of the Pierre Shale lower confining layer ranges from approximately 750 to more than 1,000 feet (see discussions in Montana Group under Section 2.6.1.1). The full thickness of the Pierre shale is not depicted on **Figures 2.6-3a** through **2.6-3n**, as the required scale would obscure stratigraphic details of the overlying White River Group. The Pierre Shale exhibits very low permeabilities on the order of 0.01 millidarcies (md; less than 1×10^{-10} cm/sec) (Wyoming Fuel Company 1983).

Based on similar regional deposition, the MEA ore body is expected to be similar mineralogically and geochemically to that of the CPF. The ore bodies in the two areas are within the same geologic unit (i.e., basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation) and have the same mineralization source (see Section 2.6). The sites are separated by only a few miles, and the cause of mineral deposition in the two areas appears to be similar (see Section 2.6). Neither site is anticipated to be affected by any recharge or other processes that would uniquely affect each area, so the groundwater characteristics of the current Crow Butte mineralized zone are presumed representative of the MEA. **Table 2.7-5** is the Baseline and Restoration Values for MU 1 in the current Crow Butte operations area. The values in this table is expected to be representative of the geochemical characteristics of the MEA ore body. The MEA ore body, the outline of which is provided on **Figure 1.4-1**, is considered a zone of distinct water quality characteristics primarily due to the presence of relatively concentrated uranium and radium in the zone when compared to the concentrations of these parameters outside of the production zone (e.g., **Table 2.9-4**).

During the course of mining, the water quality is expected to change as outlined in **Table 2.7-6**. The chemicals used in the mining and recovery process will include sodium bicarbonate (NaHCO_3)-dissolved solids (TDS). Significant increases are also likely to occur in calcium concentrations as a result of IX with clays. The oxidant will cause significant increases in uranium, vanadium, and radium and minor increases in trace metals such as copper, arsenic, molybdenum, and selenium. The genesis of the ore body and the facies of the host rock at the MEA are similar to that of the current Crow Butte site, so it is probable the change in water quality at the MEA will be similar to that experienced at the current Crow Butte site. Historic restoration activities at the current Crow Butte site have demonstrated the ability to successfully restore groundwater to established restoration standards. Groundwater restoration is discussed in detail in Section 6.

The site-specific ISR mining process for the MEA is described in Section 3.1.4.

Net withdrawal within the wellfield must be maintained in order to capture injected mining solutions (see discussion below). Under NDEQ Title 122, Chapter 19, Section 002.02, injection of mining solutions shall not exceed the formation fracture pressure (see Section 3.1.3), but must be significant enough to overcome existing pressure heads within the confined aquifer while assuring that the pressure in the injection zone during injection does not cause migration of injection fluids into an underground source of drinking water. From an operations standpoint, procedures must be in place for leaking well casings or well valves (see Section 3.1). Mechanical integrity testing is conducted following installation of all wells and subsequently tested every 5 years after a well begins operation. In addition, all wells that have had rig work completed with the drill string entering the well casing will be tested for mechanical integrity before being returned to service. Water quality is sampled bi-weekly at all monitoring well locations, which

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



would detect an excursion (i.e., presence of mining solutions). Contingency plans in the event of well failure are discussed in Section 7.5.4, which may either include identifying and patching the leaking well casing or abandoning the well if the leak cannot be repaired.

Maintenance of hydraulic control will be demonstrated by exterior monitoring wells surrounding each wellfield. Planned procedures for monitoring the capture of injected mining solutions are discussed in Section 3.1.3. These procedures include routine water level measurements in the production zone and overlying water-bearing zones and water quality sampling at monitoring wells every 2 weeks. Any changes in water levels or water quality within the production zone will be evaluated after sample collection to ensure that the system is operating properly and successfully. The proposed procedures will also allow for flow rate adjustments to ensure capture of mining fluids. ISR mining at the MEA will be undertaken via a recirculation system with a close mass balance resulting from the over-production (or bleed) rates. Within the wellfield and its vicinity, there will be local changes in head and flow direction. However, beyond the MEA license boundary, the magnitude of regional groundwater flow will not be meaningfully affected and will resume to regional flow conditions within a few hundred feet outside the license boundary. The monitoring procedures proposed in Section 3.1.3 are considered an adequate trigger for hydraulic adjustments to the production system in response to increases in pumping by private wells screened in basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation.

The hydrologic properties of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation must be known to formulate the best injection/extraction well arrays and for appropriate containment. Based on the pumping rate, test duration and formation characteristics, the ROI (i.e., the area over which drawdown occurs) can also be determined for a given test. **Tables 2.7-3 and 2.7-4** present relevant hydrologic information based on an aquifer test performed in the MEA in May 2011, compared with the same properties in the CPF, NTEA, and TCEA. These data indicate that mean transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity at the MEA are more than adequate to successfully develop the MEA for ISR mining activities.

2.7.2.5 Lateral and Vertical Extent of the Proposed Exempt Aquifer

The lateral extent of the area requested being requested by CBR for an aquifer exemption under a separate application to the NDEQ is shown on **Figure 1.4-1**. The lateral extent of the proposed aquifer exemption is equivalent to the proposed NDEQ Class III UIC Application license boundary.

The vertical extent of the requested exemption is the full thickness of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation, which extends from the top of the Pierre Shale to the base of the middle Chadron (**Table 2.6-2; Figures 2.6-3a through 2.6-3n**). This vertical extent is slightly different than the vertical extent requested and received in the 1983 Aquifer Exemption Petition for the current Crow Butte operations, which includes the middle Chadron and upper/middle Chadron, but it is similar to the vertical extent requested for the NTEA and TCEA.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2.7.3 References

- Alexander, J.S., Zelt, R.B., and Schaepe, N.J. 2010. Hydrogeomorphic Segments and Hydraulic Microhabitats of the Niobrara River, Nebraska – With Special Emphasis on the Niobrara National Scenic River, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5141, 62 p.
- Aqui-Ver, Inc. 2011. Marsland Regional Hydrologic Testing Report – Test #8, Crow Butte Project, Marsland Expansion Area.
- Bentall, R. and Schaffer, F.B. 1979. Availability of Use of Water in Nebraska, 1975. Lincoln, University of Nebraska, Conservation Survey Division, Nebraska Water Survey Paper 48, 121 p. Referenced in Alexander et al 2010.
- Cooper, H.H., and C.E. Jacob. 1946. A generalized graphical method for evaluating formation constants and summarizing wellfield history, Am. Geophys. Union Trans, Vol. 27, pp.526-534.
- Hayden-Wing Associates, LLC. (Hayden-Wing). 2011. Ecological Resources Summary: Technical Report for Cameco Resources – 2011. Proposed Marsland Expansion Area Uranium Project in Dawes County, Nebraska. July.
- Nebraska Administrative Code. (NAC). 2009_a. Title 117 – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality. Chapter 5 – Stream Classification by Basin. Niobrara River Subbasin N14. March 22.
- Nebraska Administrative Code. (NAC). 2009_b. Title 117 – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality. Chapter 6 – Lakes and Impounded Waters. March 22.
- Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ). 2005. Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Niobrara River Basin. Perimeter of Concern: *E. coli* Bacteria. December.
- NDEQ. 2010. 2010 Water Quality Integrated Report. April.
- NDEQ. 2011. 2010 Nebraska Water Monitoring Programs Report. January.
- Neuzil, C.E. 1993. Low Fluid Pressure Within the Pierre Shale: A Transient Response to Erosion, Water Resour. Res., 29(7), 2007–2020.
- Neuzil, C.E. and Bredehoeft, J.D. 1980. Measurement of In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity in the Cretaceous Pierre Shale, 3rd Invitational Well-Testing Symposium, Well Testing in Low Permeability Environments, Proceedings March 26-28, 1908, Berkeley, California, p. 96-102.
- Neuzil, C.E., Bredehoeft, J.D., and Wolff, R.G. 1982. Leakage and fracture permeability in the Cretaceous shales confining the Dakota aquifer in South Dakota, in Jorgensen, D.G., and Signor, D.C., eds., Geohydrology of the Dakota aquifer-Proceedings of the First C.V. Theis Conference on Geohydrology, October 5-6, 1982: National Water Well Association, p. 113-120.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

- Snowwhite, L. 2011. Letter to Jenny Coughlin, Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality from Lee Snowwhite, Senior Engineer, Cameco Resources Regarding Crow Butte Resources, Inc. Pumping Test Plan, Request for Changes. March 21.
- United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 2008. Reclamation Managing Water in the West. Resource Management Plan, Box Butte Reservoir, Nebraska, Great Plains Region. November.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2011a. Water Resources of the United States. What are Hydrologic Units? October 28, 2011. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://water.usgs.gov/GIS/huc.html>. Accessed on: August 22, 2011.
- USGS. 2011b. Water Resources of the United States. Boundary Descriptions and Names of Regions, Subregions, Accounting Units and Cataloging Units. October 28, 2011. [Web Page]. Located at: http://water.usgs.gov/GIS/huc_name.html#Region10. Accessed on: August 22, 2011.
- WorleyParsons Resources and Energy. 2010. Regional Pumping Test Plan Crow Butte Marsland Expansion Area. September 27.
- Wyoming Fuel Company. 1983. Crow Butte Uranium Project, Dawes County Nebraska, Petition for Aquifer Exemption for State of Nebraska Underground Injection Control Program. July 22, 1983

Table 2.7-1 Stream Classification of Niobrara River Subbasin N14

Stream Segment *	Segment Number	Recreation	Aquatic Life		Water Supply	Aesthetics	Key Species	Comments
			Cold Water	Warm Water	Agricultural			
Niobrara R. – NE- WY border to Whistle Creek (Sioux Co.)	50000	•	B		A	•	5	Threatened Species
Whistle Creek (Sioux Co.)	40100		B		A	•		
Niobrara R. to Box Butte Reservoir Dam (Dawes Co.)	40000	a	B		A	•	5	Threatened Species
Niobrara R. – Box Butte Reservoir Dam to Mirage Flats Canal Diversion (Dawes Co.)	30000	a	B		A	•	d, e	
Cottonwood Creek (Dawes Co.)	20200		B		A	•		
Pepper Creek (Dawes Co.)	20100		B		A	•		
Lake Name								
Box Butte Reservoir (Dawes Co.)	N14-L0080	•		A	A	•		Northern Pike ^b

Source: NAC 2009a and NAC 2009b. Stream segments as occurring in vicinity of Marsland Expansion Area: from Wyoming/Nebraska state line (Sioux County) to the Dawes/Sheridan county line (Dawes County) (Figure 2.7-3). Marsland south permit boundary located approximately 1/4 mile north of Niobrara River in Subbasin N14.

a = Impaired for beneficial use: Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for *E coli* approved 1/06/2010 (NDEQ 2010).

b = Fish consumption advisory for mercury in Northern Pike tissue (NDEQ 2011).

Species codes used in basin tables: to identify key species that typically occur in a stream segment:

5 = Finescale Dace; d = Brown Trout; e = Rainbow Trout

Coldwater Class A: These waters provide a habitat that supports natural reproduction of a salmonid (trout) population. These waters also are capable of maintaining year-round populations of a variety of other coldwater fish and associated vertebrate and invertebrate organisms and plants.

Coldwater Class B: These are waters that provide, or could provide, a habitat capable of maintaining year-round populations of a variety of coldwater fish and associated vertebrate and invertebrate organisms and plants or which support the seasonal migration of salmonids. These waters do not support natural reproduction of salmonid populations due to limitations of flow, substrate composition, or other habitat conditions, but salmonid populations may be maintained year-round if periodically stocked.

Warmwater Class A: These waters provide, or could provide, a habitat suitable for maintaining one or more identified key species on a year-round basis. These waters also are capable of maintaining year-round populations of a variety of other warmwater fish and associated vertebrate and invertebrate organisms and plants.

Agricultural Class A: These are waters used for general agricultural purposes (e.g., irrigation and livestock watering) without treatment.

Aesthetics: This use applies to all surface waters of the state. To be aesthetically acceptable, waters shall be free from human-induced pollution that causes: 1) noxious odors; 2) floating, suspended, colloidal, or settleable materials that produce objectionable films, colors, turbidity, or deposits; and 3) the occurrence of undesirable or nuisance aquatic life (e.g., algal blooms). Surface waters shall also be free of junk, refuse, and discarded dead animals.

Primary Contact Recreation: This use applies to surface waters that are used, or have a high potential to be used, for primary contact recreational activities. Primary contact recreation includes activities where the body may come into prolonged or intimate contact with the water, such that water may be accidentally ingested and sensitive body organs (e.g., eyes, ears, nose, etc.) may be exposed. Although the water may be accidentally ingested, it is not intended to be used as a potable water supply unless acceptable treatment is applied. These waters may be used for swimming, water skiing, canoeing, and similar activities. These criteria apply during the recreational period of May 1 through September 30.

Table 2.7-2 Summary of 2011 Marsland Pumping Test #8 Well Information

Well	Distance to Pumping Well	Northing (ft)	Easting (ft)	Township and Range	Section	TOC Elevation (ft amsl)	Surface Elevation (ft amsl)	Casing Stickup (ft)	Depth Drilled (ft bgs)	Casing Depth (ft bgs)	Top Screen (ft bgs)	Bottom Screen (ft bgs)	Screen Length (ft)	Casing O.D. (in.)	Static Water Elevation* (ft amsl)
Basal Chadron Sandstone Pumping Well															
CPW-1A	0.00	446,202.00	1,121,450.00	1	T29N R51W	4,262.70	4,261.10	1.60	1,055	1,019	1,022	1,052	30	4.95	NM
Basal Chadron Sandstone Observation Wells															
CPW-1	67	446,225.00	1,121,528.00	1	T29N R51W	4,261.85	4,259.80	2.10	1070	1,009	1,015	1,048	33	4.95	3,710.75
Monitor-2	8,800	439,439.00	1,126,362.00	18	T29N R50W	4,198.40	4,197.20	1.20	1027	974	970	1,010	40	4.95	3,713.83
Monitor-3	100	446,288.00	1,121,519.00	1	T29N R51W	4,261.30	4,260.20	1.10	1069	1,008	1,016	1,043	27	4.95	3,710.27
Monitor-4A	4,067	450,084.00	1,121,344.00	1	T29N R51W	4,327.49	4,326.30	1.60	1134	1,079	1,088	1,110	22	4.95	3,709.69
Monitor-5	2,800	447,734.00	1,119,236.00	1	T29N R51W	4,339.50	4,337.40	2.10	1120	1,069	1070	1,120	50	4.95	3,711.05
Monitor-6	4,667	442,856.00	1,124,385.00	12	T29N R51W	4,215.00	4,213.80	1.20	1050	989	990	1,023	33	4.95	3,712.83
Monitor-7	6,200	440,358.00	1,120,757.00	12	T29N R51W	4,244.38	4,243.20	1.20	1050	999	1,000-1,013	1,023-1,043	33	4.95	3,713.39
Monitor-8	6,800	450,974.00	1,117,005.00	2	T29N R51W	4,353.70	4,352.40	1.30	1,180	1,079	1,085	1,125	40	4.95	3,709.23
Brule Formation Observation Wells															
BOW-2010-1	133	446,250.00	1,121,572.00	1	T29N R51W	4,260.10	4,259.20	0.90	370	279	285-305	325-365	60	4.95	4,133.97
BOW-2010-2	4,167.00	450,154.00	1,121,367.00	1	T29N R51W	4,323.40	4,322.30	1.10	400	339	339-369	389-399	40	4.95	4,173.04
BOW-2010-3	6,867	450,974.00	1,117,056.00	2	T29N R51W	4,350.30	4,349.80	0.50	415	339	345-365	385-415	50	4.95	4,212.81

Notes:

1. NM = not measured
 2. TOC = top of casing
 3. ft = feet
 4. in. = inches
 5. ft bgs = feet below ground surface
 6. ft amsl = feet above mean sea level
- * = Baseline static water elevations were measured on November 12, 2010.

Table 2.7-3 Summary of 2011 Marsland Pumping Test Results

Well	Distance from Pumping Well (feet)	Analytical Results	Theis Drawdown	Theis Recovery	Averages
CPW-1A*	Pumping Well	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	-- -- --	573 14 --	573 14 --
CPW-1*	67	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	430 11 8.32E-05	523 13 --	477 12 8.32E-05
Monitor 2**	8,800	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	1781 45 4.72E-05	2469 62 --	2,125 54 4.72E-05
Monitor 3	100	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	230 6 1.70E-03	299 7 --	265 7 1.70E-03
Monitor 4A	4,067	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	903 23 5.41E-05	1,377 34 --	1,140 29 5.41E-05
Monitor 5	2,800	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	915 23 5.50E-05	971 24 --	943 24 5.50E-05
Monitor 6	4,667	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	901 23 3.44E-05	1063 27 --	982 25 3.44E-05
Monitor 7	6,200	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	983 25 3.57E-05	1,315 33 --	1,149 29 3.57E-05
Monitor 8**	6,800	Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Storativity	989 25 3.95E-05	1,596 40 --	1,293 33 3.95E-05
Discharge Rate: 27.08 (U.S. gallons/min) Aquifer Thickness: 40 (feet)			Avg. Transmissivity (ft ² /day) Avg. Hyd. Cond. (ft/day) Avg. Storativity		1,012 25 7.46E-05

Notes:

1. * = Water level data for CPW-1A and CPW-1 were not corrected for barometric variations due to the logging interval of the pressure transducers.
2. ** = Monitor 2 and Monitor 8 were monitored and analyzed as described in the original pumping test plan, but are not part of the formal monitoring network used to establish the radius of influence.
3. Pumping started at 5:03 am on 5/16/2011 and ended at 12:00 pm on 5/20/11.
4. Hydraulic conductivity calculated based on a typical net sand thickness of 40 feet.
5. ft²/day = square feet per day
6. ft/day = feet per day

Table 2.7-4 Summary of Marsland Pumping Test Results Compared to Previous Testing

	Tests #1-#3 Existing Class III Permit Area (mean)	Test #4 Existing Class III Permit Area (mean)	Test #6 North Trend 2006 (mean)	Test #7 Three Crow 2008 (mean)	Test #8 Marsland 2011 (mean)
Transmissivity (ft ² /day)	363	826	60	477	1,012
Formation Thickness (feet)	39.0	39.0	26	64	40
Hyd. Cond. (ft/day)	9.3	20.6	2.3	7.5	25
Storativity	9.7E-05	6.2 x 10 ⁻⁵	5.3E-05	8.8E-04	2.56 x 10 ⁻⁴

Notes:

1. ft²/day = square feet per day
2. ft/day = feet per day

Table 2.7-5 Baseline and Restoration Values for Mine Unit 1 of Current Commercial License Area

Parameter	Groundwater Standard ²	MU-1 Baseline	MU-1 Standard Deviation	MU-1 NDEQ Restoration Value ³
Ammonium (mg/L)	10.0	<0.372	N/A	10.0
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.05	<0.00214	N/A	0.05
Barium (mg/L)	1.0	<0.1	N/A	1.0
Cadmium (mg/L) ¹	0.01	<0.00644	N/A	0.005 ¹
Chloride (mg/L)	250.0	203.9	38	250.0
Copper (mg/L)	1.0	<0.017	N/A	1.0
Fluoride (mg/L)	4.0	0.686	0.04	4.0
Iron (mg/L)	0.3	<0.0441	N/A	0.3
Mercury (mg/L)	0.002	<0.001	N/A	0.002
Manganese (mg/L)	0.05	<0.011	N/A	0.05
Molybdenum (mg/L)	1.0	<0.0689	N/A	1.0
Nickel (mg/L)	0.15	<0.0340	N/A	0.15
Nitrate (mg/L)	10.0	<0.050	N/A	10.0
Lead (mg/L)	0.05	0.0315	N/A	0.05
Radium (pCi/L)	5.0	229.7	177.1	584.0
Selenium (mg/L)	0.01	<0.00323	N/A	0.05
Sodium (mg/L)	N/A	412	19.2	4120
Sulfate (mg/L)	250.0	356.2	9.4	375
Uranium (mg/L)	5.0	0.0922	0.089	5.0
Vanadium (mg/L)	0.2	<0.0663	N/A	0.2
Zinc (mg/L)	5.0	<0.036	N/A	5.0
pH (Std. Units)	6.5 - 8.5	8.46	0.2	6.5 - 8.5
Calcium (mg/L)	N/A	12.5	3.2	125.0
Total Carbonate (mg/L)	N/A	351	31.1	585
Potassium (mg/L)	N/A	12.5	1.5	125.0
Magnesium (mg/L)	N/A	3.2	0.8	32.0
TDS (mg/L)	N/A	1170.2	47.6	1170.2

¹ Standard for Cadmium lowered in modification to UIC permit dated March 9, 2001 following NDEQ approval of Mine Unit 1 restoration.

² Title 118 numerical standards in effect at the time the Notice of Intent was filed with the NDEQ.

³ Restoration values based on Title 118 numerical standards and well field averages at the time the Notice of Intent was submitted to the NDEQ.

N/A = Not Applicable

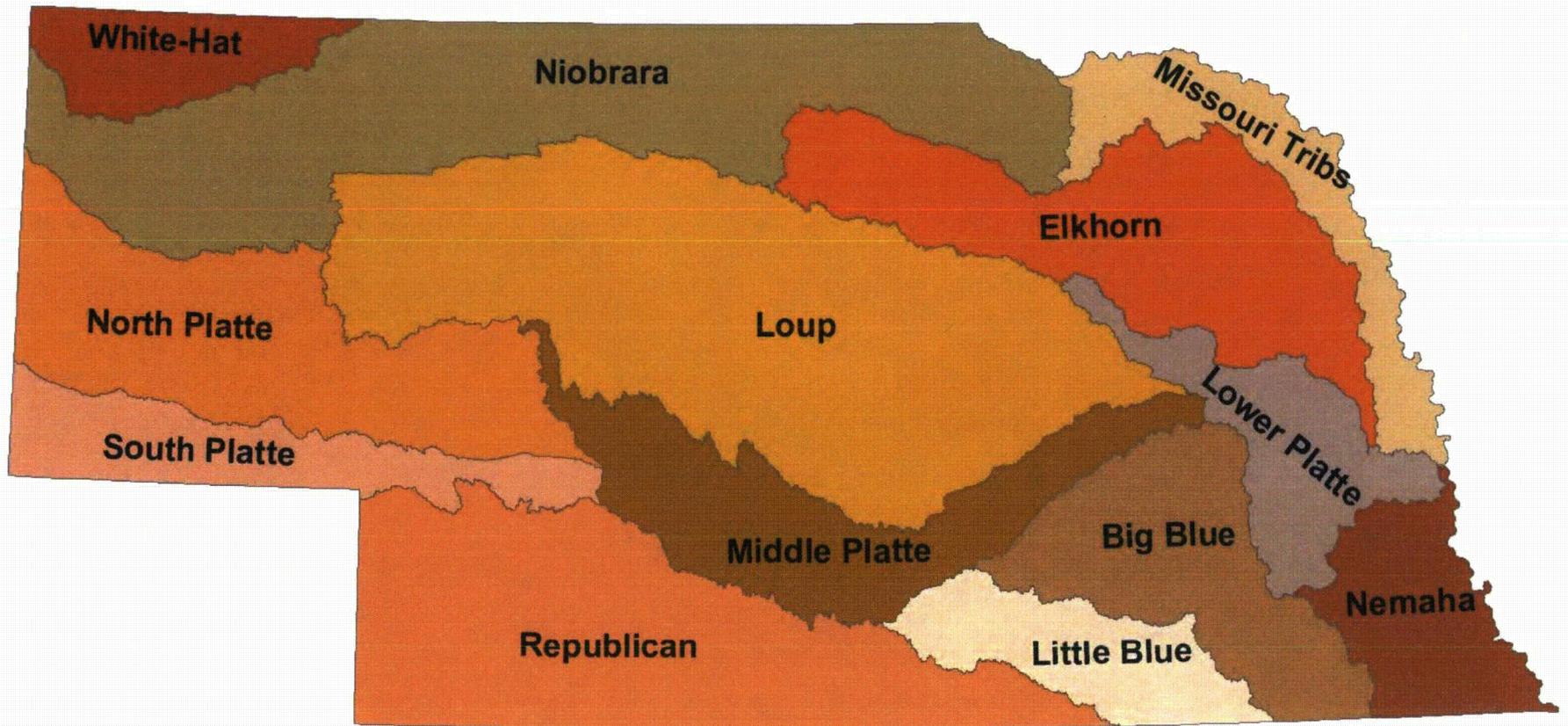
Table 2.7-6 Anticipated Changes in Water Quality During Mining

Analyte	Average Ore Zone Water Quality		
	Units	Pre-Mining (Well W-007)	Typical Water Quality During Mining at CPF
Alkalinity, Total as CaCO ₃	mg/l	328	1,600
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/l	0	<1.0
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/l	401	2,050
Calcium	mg/l	29.6	77
Chloride	mg/l	202	600
Fluoride	mg/l	1.23	0.6
Magnesium	mg/l	5.3	23
Ammonia as N	mg/l	0.74	<0.05
Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/l	--	0.46
Potassium	mg/l	15.0	35
Silica	mg/l	11.3	21
Sodium	mg/l	567	1,310
Sulfate	mg/l	737	900
Conductivity	umhos/cm	2,723	6,000
pH	s.u.	8.1	7.8
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/l	1,804	4,080
Aluminum	mg/l	<0.10	<0.1
Arsenic	mg/l	<0.002	0.06
Barium	mg/l	<0.10	<0.1
Boron	mg/l	1.61	1.1
Cadmium	mg/l	<0.01	<0.005
Chromium	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05
Copper	mg/l	<0.01	0.04
Iron	mg/l	<0.05	<0.030
Lead	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05
Manganese	mg/l	0.01	0.05
Mercury	mg/l	<0.001	<0.001
Molybdenum	mg/l	<0.10	0.5
Nickel	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05
Selenium	mg/l	<0.175	0.07
Uranium	mg/l	<0.0032	44
Vanadium	mg/l	<0.10	2.5
Zinc	mg/l	<0.02	0.02
Radium 226	pCi/L	11.9	1,090

Source: Nebraska Title 118, Chapter 4, Section 002

CPF = Crow Butte Production Facility

K:\CGR_Projects\C0001636_Mariland03_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_7-1 NE Major River Basins.ai @ 10/15/2011



Source: NDEQ, 2010



CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.

FIGURE 2.7-1
NEBRASKA'S MAJOR RIVER BASINS

PROJECT: C0001636

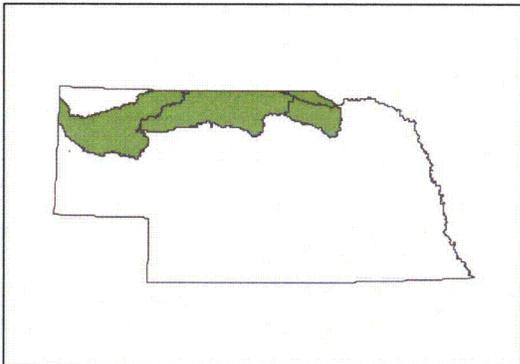
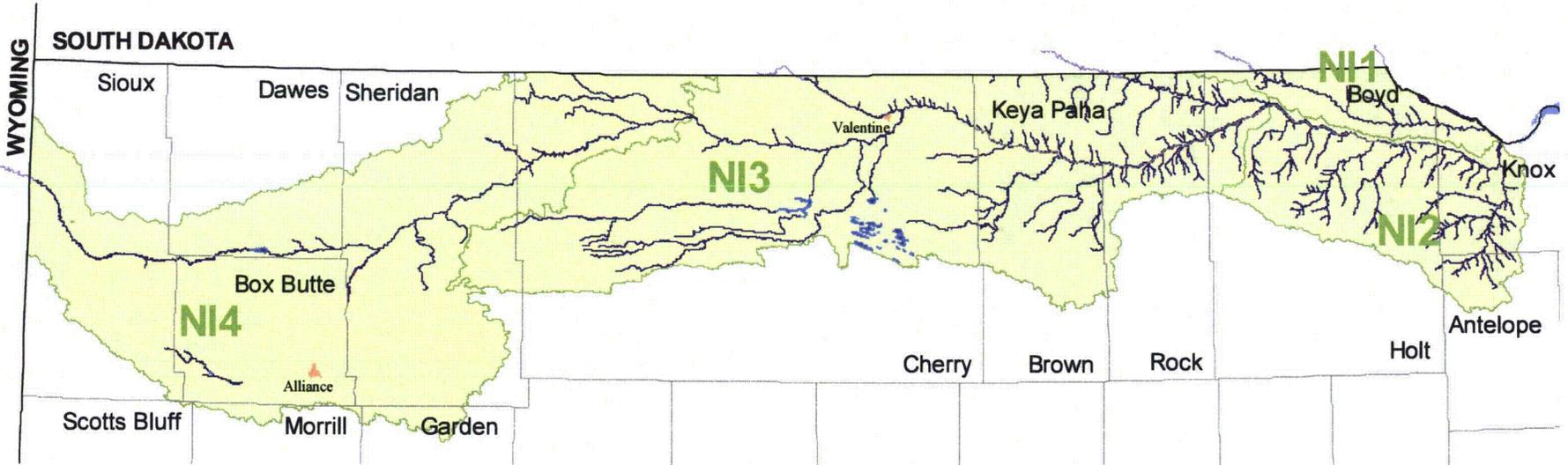
MAPPED BY: JC

CHECKED BY: JEC



ARCADIS

630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.7-2
NIOBRARA RIVER BASIN
(AND SUBBASINS)**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: JEC

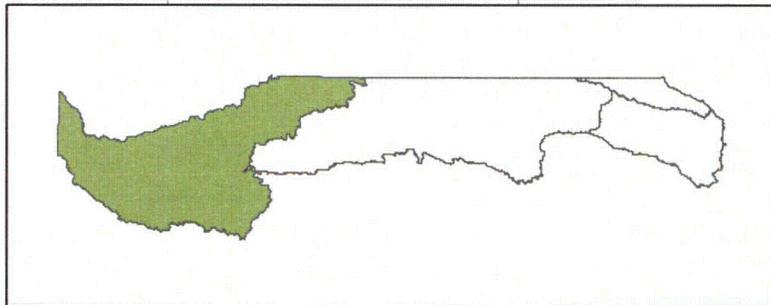
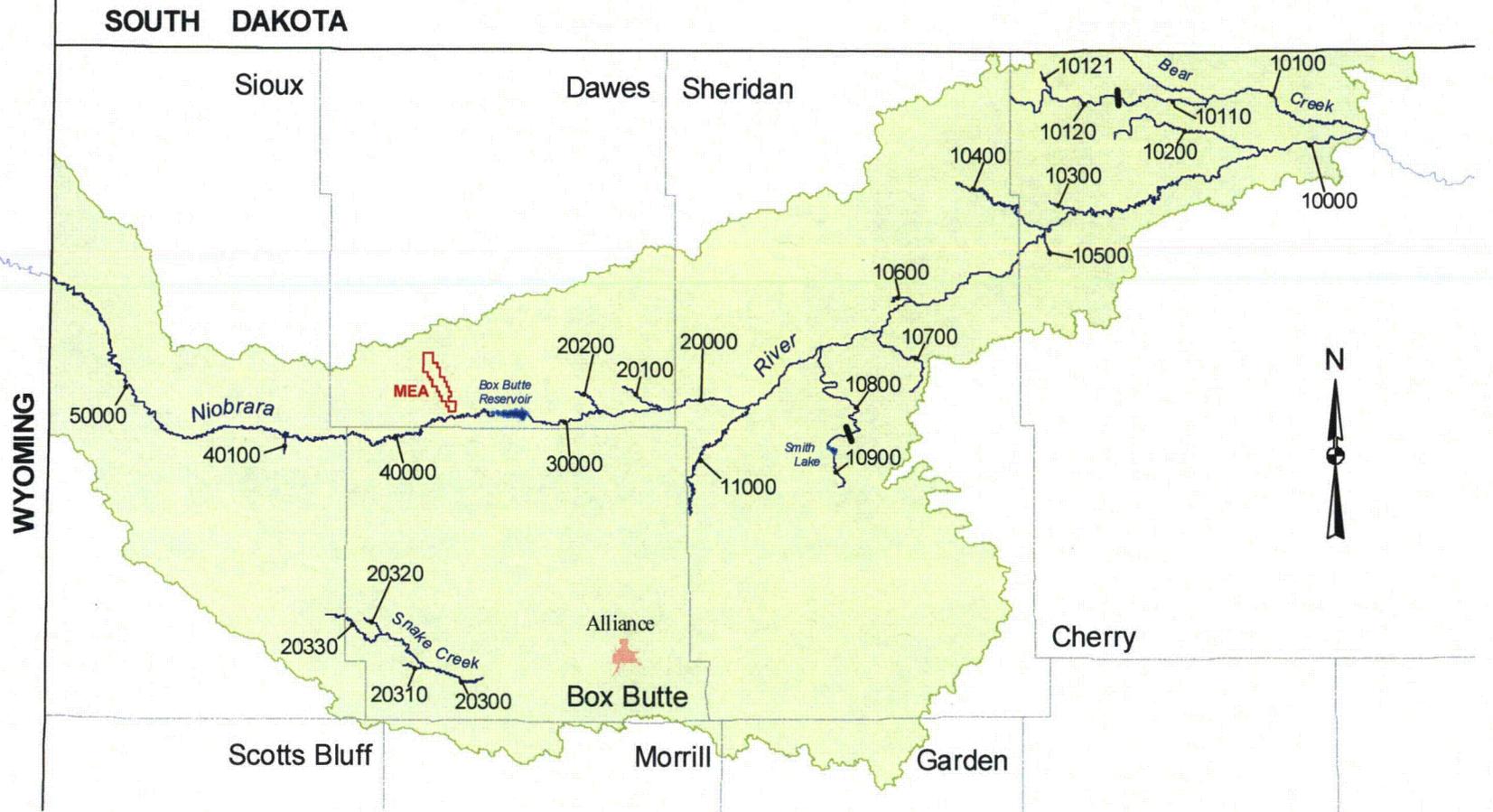


630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com

K:\CBR_Projects\CO001636_Maps\land3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_7-2 Niobrara River Basin and Subbasins.ai @ 10/15/2011

Source: NDEQ, 2009

K:\CBR_Projects\CO001636_Mariland\3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2_7-3 Niobrara River Subbasin N14.ai @ 04/06/2012



Source: NDEQ, 2009



CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

FIGURE 2.7-3
NIOBRARA RIVER SUBBASIN N14

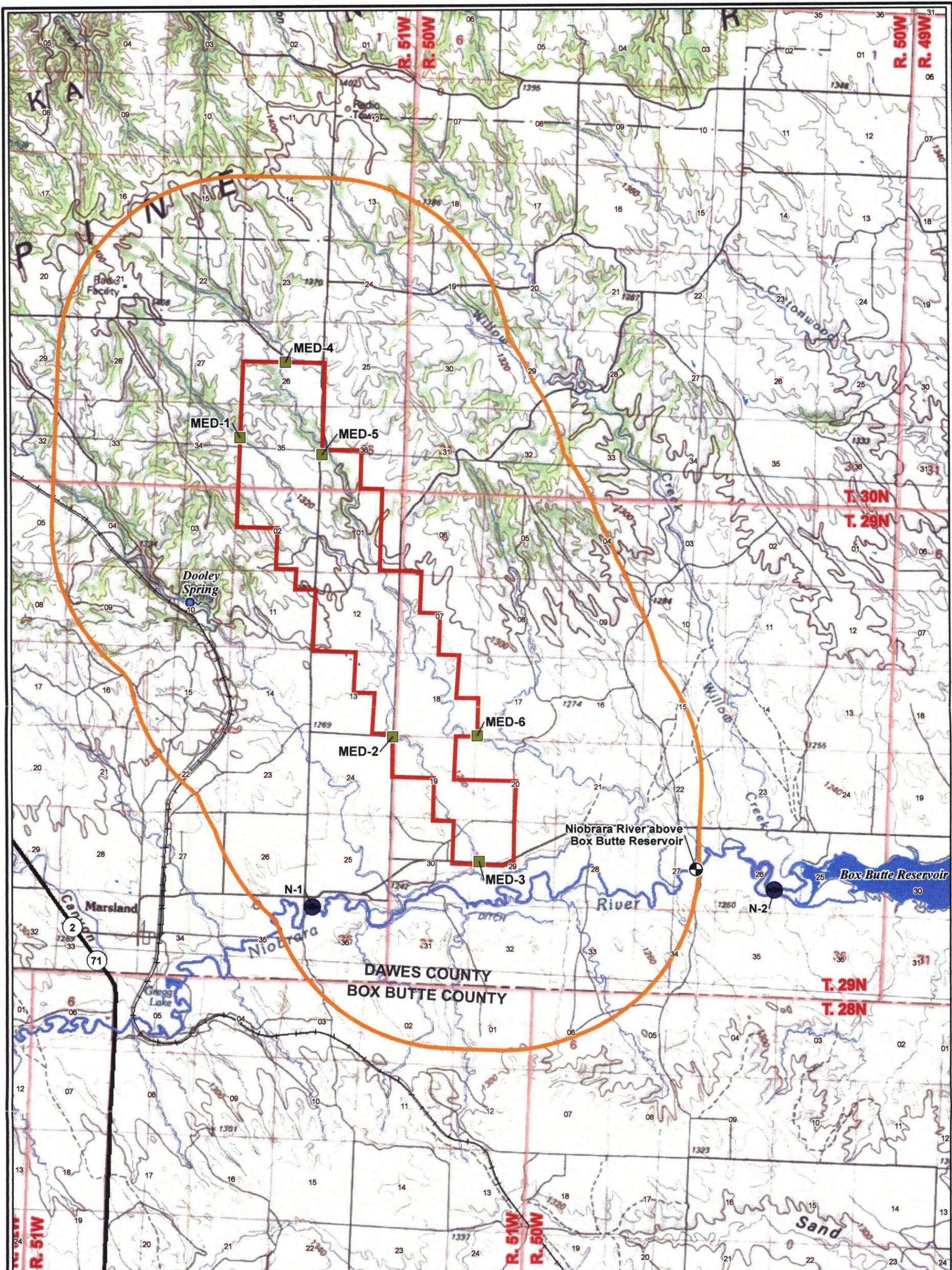
PROJECT: CO001636

MAPPED BY: JC

CHECKED BY: JEC



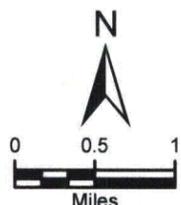
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



LEGEND

-  Proposed Marsland Expansion Area
-  Area of Review (AOR)
-  Surface Water/Fish Sampling Location
-  Marsland Ephemeral Drainage (MED) Sediment Sampling Point
-  USGS Gaging Station
-  Natural Spring
-  Reservoir/Lake/Pond

-  Perennial River
-  Ephemeral Drainage
-  Railroad
-  State Highway



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



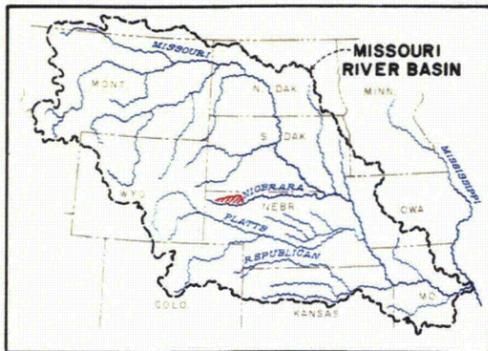
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.7-4
SURFACE WATER AND
SEDIMENT SAMPLING LOCATIONS**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: JEC

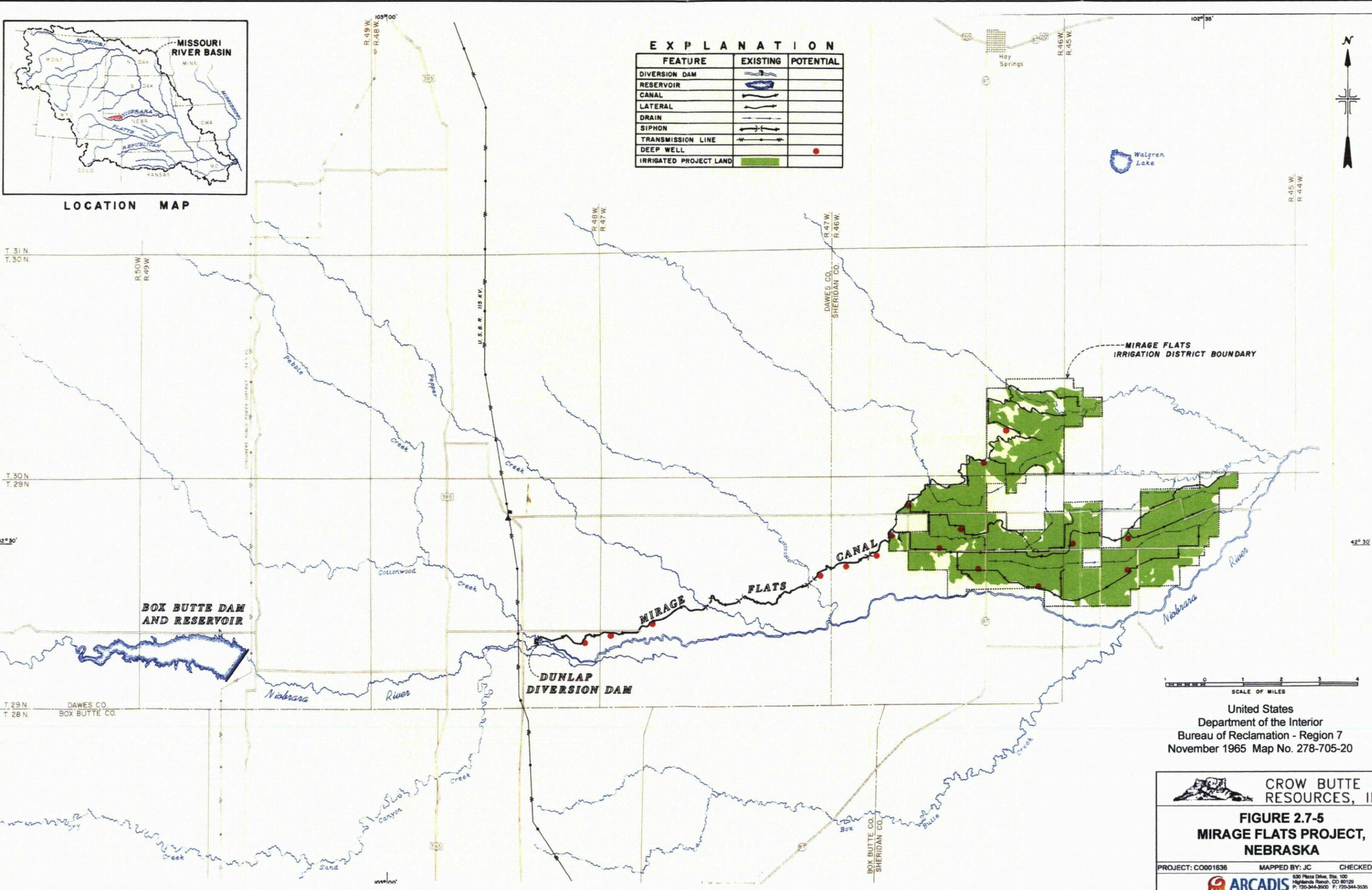


630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



LOCATION MAP

EXPLANATION		
FEATURE	EXISTING	POTENTIAL
DIVERSION DAM		
RESERVOIR		
CANAL		
LATERAL		
DRAIN		
SIPHON		
TRANSMISSION LINE		
DEEP WELL		
IRRIGATED PROJECT LAND		



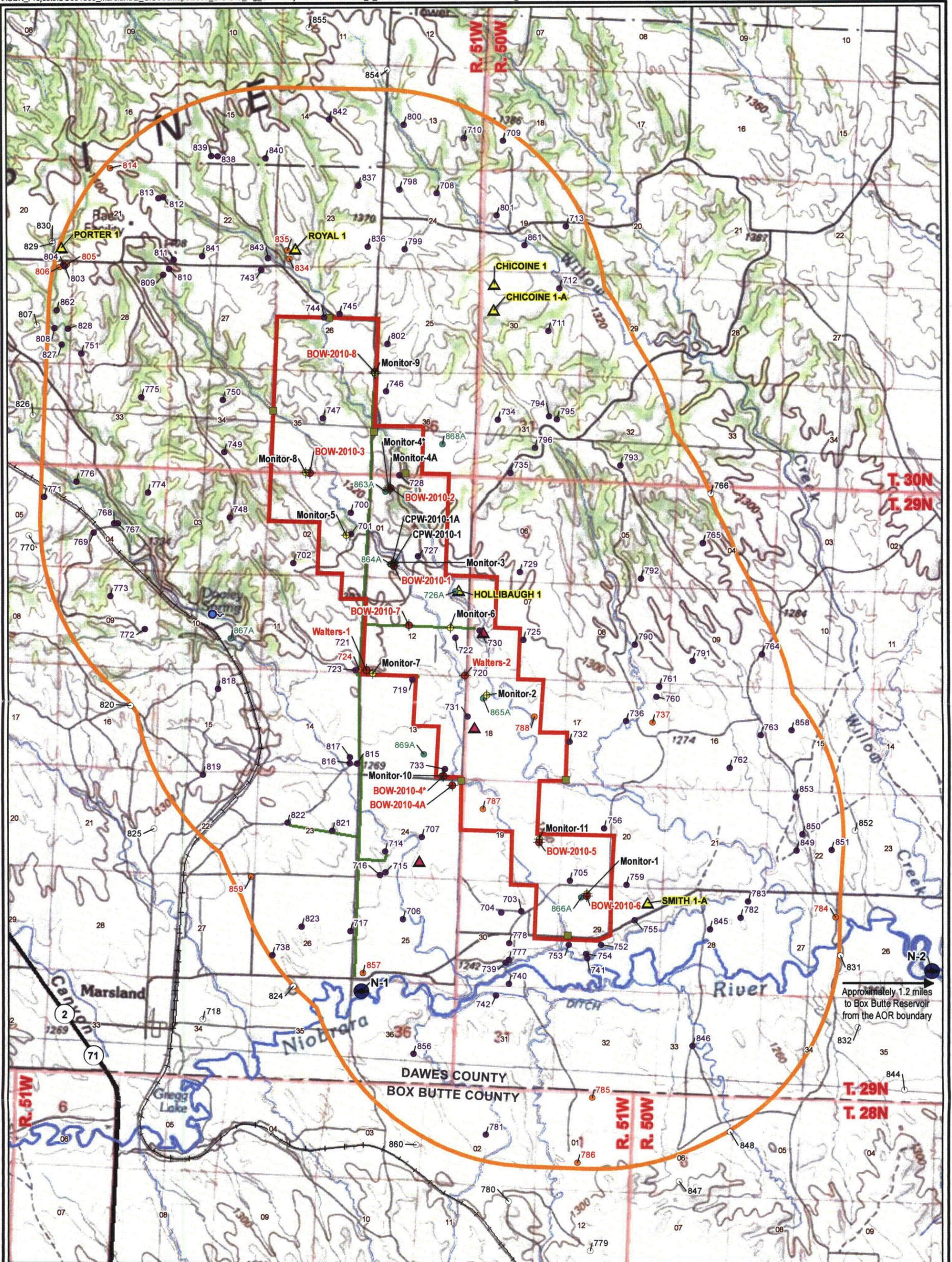
United States
 Department of the Interior
 Bureau of Reclamation - Region 7
 November 1965 Map No. 278-705-20



**FIGURE 2.7-5
 MIRAGE FLATS PROJECT,
 NEBRASKA**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: JEC
 630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
 P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
 www.arcadisusa.com

K:\CIBR_Projects\CO001636_Marsland\3_IMAGES\Illustrator\TR Figure 2.7-5 Mirage Flats Project_1x17Landscape.ai @ 10/15/2011



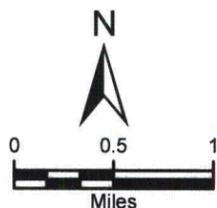
LEGEND

- Proposed Marsland Expansion Area
- Area of Review (AOR)
- Surface Water/Fish Sampling Location
- Ephemeral Drainage Sediment Sampling Point
- ⦿ Natural Spring

- Pumping Test Monitoring Wells**
- ⊕ Monitor-5 Basal Chadron Sandstone Well
 - ⊕ BOW-2010-6 Brule Formation Well

* BOW-2010-4 is inactive and scheduled to be abandoned; Monitor-4 is abandoned.

- ▲ Sand/Gravel Pit, Inactive
 - ▲ Dry Hole, Dry and Abandoned
- Private Water Supply Wells**
- 781 Active Well
 - 786 Inactive Well
 - 726A Abandoned Well
 - 780 Well Located outside of AOR
 - Powerline
 - Railroad



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
 SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



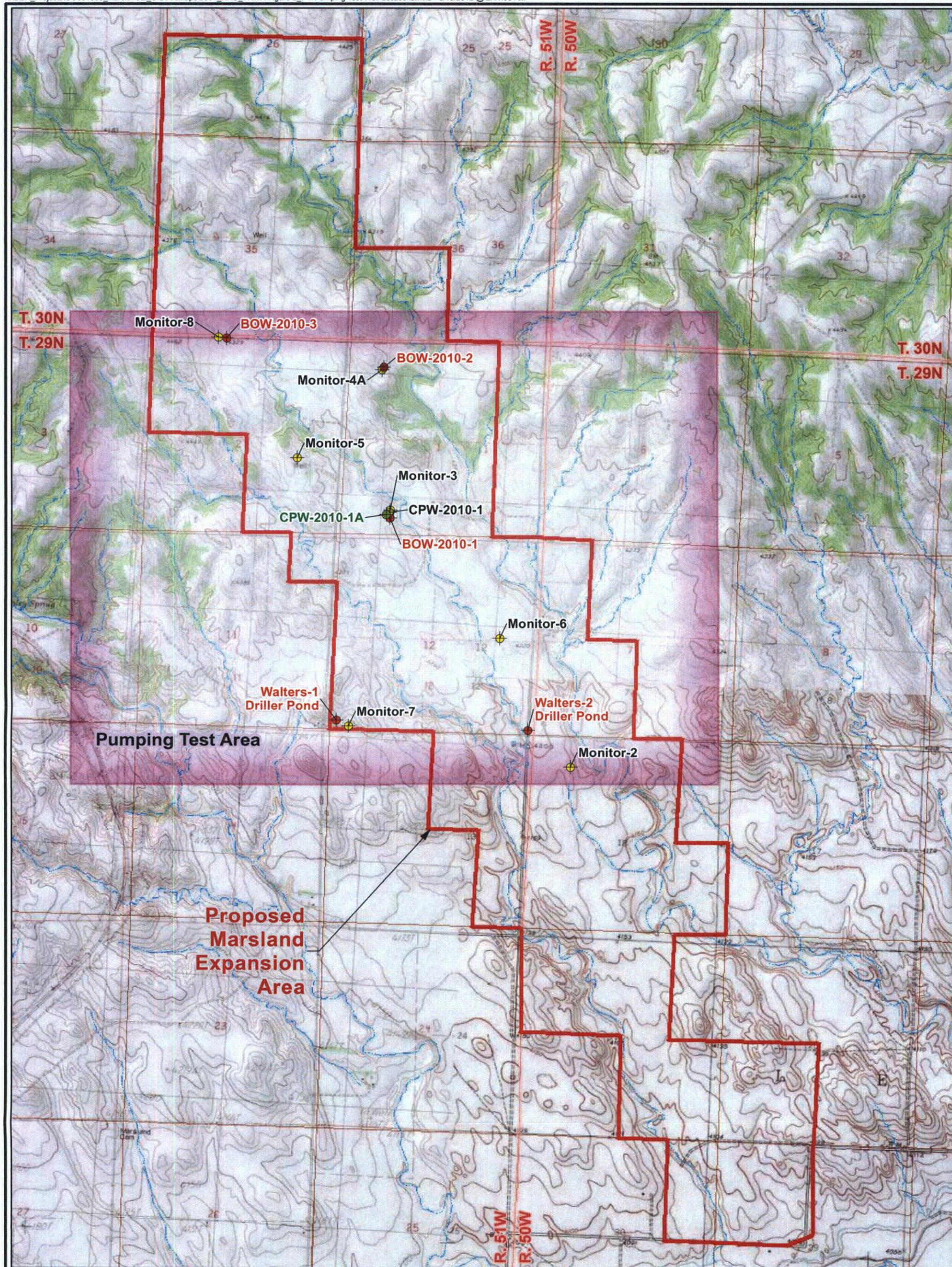
CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

FIGURE 2.7-6
MAJOR SURFACE FEATURES/STRUCTURES
WITHIN AOR AS
PER TITLE 122, CHAPTER 11, SECTION 006.09

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: JEC



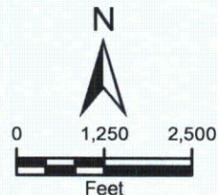
630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
 P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
 www.arcadis-us.com



LEGEND

Pumping Test Monitoring Wells

-  Basal Chadron Sandstone Well
-  Basal Chadron Sandstone Well (Pumping Well)
-  Brule Formation Well
-  Proposed Marsland Expansion Area
-  Pumping Test Area
-  Intermittent Stream/River



PROJECTION: NAD 1927, STATE PLANE
NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.7-7
MARSLAND EXPANSION AREA
PUMPING TEST WELL LOCATIONS**

PROJECT: CO001636

MAPPED BY: JC

CHECKED BY: MS



630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2.8 Ecological Resources

This section describes the existing ecological resources within the MEA. The potential impacts associated with the proposed project and mitigation measures that would serve to offset such impacts are discussed in Section 7. The analysis consisted of a review of documents, databases, and reports in conjunction with biological field surveys to determine the potential impacts, if any, to special-status plant and wildlife species and their habitats in the proposed expansion area. Pre-existing baseline ecological studies, including field observations, agency contacts, and literature searches, have been conducted for several other uranium ISR projects in the general area of the MEA, including CBR's main processing facility and for the proposed NTEA and TCEA uranium ISR satellite facilities. Baseline studies ranged from 1982 into 2008 for these project sites. These studies are discussed in more detail in this section. The purpose of the consultations and associated correspondence was to help identify biological issues and potential occurrences and distribution of special-status plants and wildlife and their habitats.

2.8.1 Regional Setting

The project area occurs within the Western High Plains Level III ecoregion and is characterized by a semi-arid to arid climate, with annual precipitation ranging from 13 to 20 inches. Higher and drier than the Central Great Plains to the east, much of the Western High Plains comprises a smooth to slightly irregular plain having a high percentage of dryland agriculture. Potential natural vegetation in the Western High Plains ecoregion is dominated by drought-tolerant short-grass prairie and large areas of mixed-grass prairie in the northwest portion of the state. The northern portion of the project area occurs within the Pine Ridge Escarpment Level IV ecoregion, with ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*) woodlands associated with mixed-grass prairie on ridge tops and north-facing and east-facing slopes. The southern portion of the project area, predominantly rangelands, is made up of mixed-grass prairie with areas of moderate relief and is characteristic of the Sandy and Silty Tablelands Level IV ecoregion (Chapman et al. 2001).

2.8.2 Local Setting - Marsland Expansion Area

The proposed MEA is located in southwest Dawes County, Nebraska within sections 26, 35, and 36 T30N:R51W; sections 1, 2, 11, 12, and 13 T29N:R51W; and sections 7, 18, 19, 20, 29, and 30 T29:R50W. The project area encompasses 4,622.3 acres approximately 4 miles (6.4 km) northeast of Marsland, Nebraska (Figure 1.7-3, Figure 2.2-1). All of the land surface within the MEA license boundary and AOR is privately owned, with the exception of section 36 T30N R51W, which is State Trust Land. The southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ section of section 36 is located within the MEA license boundary, with the surface and mineral rights under lease between Cameco and the State of Nebraska. Figure 1.3-2 shows surface land ownership in the proposed MEA.

2.8.3 Climate

The proposed MEA near Crawford, Nebraska is located in a semi-arid or steppe climate. The area is characterized by abundant sunshine, low relative humidity, and sustained winds which lead to high evaporative demand. There are also large diurnal and annual variations in temperature. The region has cold, harsh winters; hot, dry summers; and relatively warm, moist springs and autumns. Temperature extremes range from roughly -25° F in the winter to 100° F in

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

the summer. The “last freeze” occurs during late May and the “first freeze” in mid to late September. The area has a growing season of approximately 120 days (HPRCC 2011).

Historical average minimum and maximum meteorological data (i.e., temperature, precipitation, and snowfall) typical of the Scottsbluff area are presented in **Table 2.8-1** (HPRCC 2011). Scottsbluff is located approximately 45 miles (72.4 km) to the southwest of the MEA. A detailed discussion of more recent and expanded meteorological data (2010 through 2011) considered representative of the MEA project site can be found in Section 2.5.

2.8.4 Pre-existing Baseline Data

Ecological studies have been conducted for several other mines in the general area of the MEA, including the CBR Crow Butte Uranium Project (Radioactive Source Materials License SUA-1534) and the TCEA. The first baseline study was conducted for the Crow Butte Mine in 1982 (WFC 1983) and additional baseline data were collected in 1987, 1995, 1996, 1997, and 2004 (CBR 2007). Baseline data, including field observations, agency contacts, and literature searches, were conducted for the TCEA in 2005 and 2008 (CBR 2010).

2.8.5 Terrestrial Ecology

The information presented in this report summarizes the baseline data collected for the Crow Butte Mine and TCEA between 1982 and 2008, and from field observations, surveys, and mapping that was conducted for the MEA in 2011.

2.8.5.1 Methods

Baseline studies were performed during 2011 to determine presence or absence of federally or state-listed species as well as regional species of concern deemed by the state. Surveys were conducted in accordance with approved protocols established by state and federal agencies. Surveys were performed for: (1) winter bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) roosts, (2) raptor nests, (3) burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) nests, (4) black-tailed prairie dog (*Cynomys ludovicianus*) colonies, (5) swift fox (*Vulpes velox*), (6) threatened and endangered fish species, and (7) wetland habitat. In addition, amphibian breeding habitat was opportunistically documented, as well as all other wildlife species observed within or near the project area.

The goal was to document and summarize the ecological resources not only within the project area but also within a 2.5-mile (4.0-km) radius of the project area, referred to as the Ecological Study Area (ESA). The 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA boundary overlaps the 2.25-mile (3.62-km) AOR buffer. Aerial surveys conducted included the entire 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA, but groundwork was almost entirely restricted to the project area due to limited access to private lands. Thus, certain ecological resources within the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA were identified using aerial surveys, documented from public roads, and/or mapped using National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) imagery (e.g., prairie dog colonies). When possible, these resources were later verified and mapped from the ground if landowner permission was granted.

Information was also gleaned from recent field surveys conducted for the TCEA in 2005 and 2008, and from the baseline surveys conducted for the Crow Butte Mine in 1982. In 2005, primary floral and faunal species were identified through observation to determine the distribution and composition of vegetation communities that occurred within the project area.



Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area

Raptor surveys were also conducted and compiled with past ecological data collected during 2008.

2.8.5.2 Existing Disturbance

Human expansion into the region was prompted by the development of the transcontinental railroad by the Union Pacific Railroad during the late 1800s. As a result of this expansion, the region became a regional railroad trade hub and eventually a source for agriculture, intensive rangeland, mining, and human development. Disturbance within the project area is limited to one small residence (i.e., farmhouse), farming and ranching activity, watering sites for cattle (e.g., windmills, water tanks), improved gravel and unimproved two-track roads, and one small gravel pit.

2.8.5.3 Vegetation and Land Cover Types

Vegetation classifications were applied to the MEA through heads-up digitizing of NAIP imagery and categorized into eight vegetation communities similar to the definitions in the TCEA Technical Report (**Figure 2.8-1**). These communities include mixed-grass prairie, degraded rangeland, mixed-conifer, cultivated, drainage, structure biotope, range-rehabilitation, and deciduous streambank forest. The mixed-conifer vegetation type was not defined in the TCEA Technical Report, but was present in the MEA. The degraded rangeland class was added following field observations. Vegetation types were ground-truthed, and species composition of each type was recorded. Vegetation types represent a variety of species compositions and relative abundances. **Table 2.8-2** summarizes the abundance of vegetation types within the MEA.

The Chadron State College herbarium contains 468 plant species from Dawes County (WFC 1983). In addition, the Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources lists 603 native and 123 introduced plant species that occur in Dawes County. During the 1982 baseline study (WFC 1983), more than 400 species of plants were collected (**Appendix H-1**).

Mixed-Grass Prairie

The most common vegetation type present in the MEA is mixed-grass prairie, comprising 65 percent of the area (**Table 2.8-2**). Common species observed in this vegetation type include the following grasses: needle-and-thread grass (*Hesperostipa comata*), junegrass (*Koeleria macrantha*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and threadleaf sedge (*Carex filifolia*). The non-native species cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) were also abundant in this vegetation type. Common forbs observed included white sagebrush (*Artemisia ludoviciana*), fringed sagebrush (*A. frigida*), phlox (*Phlox sp.*), locoweed (*Oxytropis sp.*), lupine (*Lupinus sp.*), pussytoes (*Antennaria sp.*), and yucca (*Yucca glauca*). This vegetation type is the most common in the northern portion of the project area, and is quite variable in composition (**Figure 2.8-1**).

Degraded Rangeland

Areas where non-native species, predominantly cheatgrass, have overtaken the landscape are classified as degraded rangeland. Considerable portions of the southern half of the project area were observed to have large patches dominated by cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*). The southernmost portion of the project area has large patches dominated by smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*). Overall biodiversity in these areas is lower than

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



in areas of mixed-grass prairie. While non-native grasses are common throughout the project area, the southern portion of the project area had sections that were particularly dominated by these species. The degraded rangeland vegetation type comprises 14.0 percent of the project area (Table 2.8-2; Figure 2.8-1).

Mixed Conifer

Mixed-conifer forests are concentrated along drainages in the northern third of the project area, often expanding out onto nearby hills and plains (Figure 2.8-1). This vegetation type is dominated by Ponderosa pine, with chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*), skunkbush sumac (*Rhus trilobata*), and snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*) common in the understory. A combination of native and non-native grasses were common, with smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*) being particularly abundant in low-lying areas. Pussytoes was a commonly observed forb. Mixed-conifer forests comprise 9.1 percent of the project area, making this the most common of the forested vegetation types (Table 2.8-2).

Cultivated

Cultivated fields make up approximately 6.3 percent of the project area and include crops such as alfalfa (*Medicago sativa*), wheat (*Triticum* spp.), oats (*Avena* spp.), corn (*Zea mays*), barley (*Hordeum* spp.), and rye (*Secale cereale*). In an environment not altered by humans, areas occupied by this vegetation type would most likely be occupied by mixed-grass prairie.

Drainages

Drainages in the south end of the project area are well drained and usually dry, covering 2.9 percent of the project area (Table 2.8-2; Figure 2.8-1). The vegetation composition in these intermittent tributaries to the Niobrara River is similar to that of surrounding grassland, though the vegetation is generally more robust. Meadow death camas (*Zigadenus venenosus*), wild onion (*Allium* sp.), and monkeyflower (*Mimulus* sp.) were observed in these areas. In the north side of the project area, conifers dominate the overstory of drainages with smooth brome in the understory. Standing water was only observed in the northern portion of the survey area, mostly in the area mapped as deciduous streambank forest. The weed houndstongue (*Cynoglossum officinale*) was observed in low densities.

Deciduous Streambank Forest

Deciduous stands found along ephemeral streams make up a very small portion of the project area, totaling less than 1 percent (Table 2.8-2; Figure 2.8-1). The most common overstory species observed within this habitat type include eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), boxelder (*Acer negundo*), and willow (*Salix* sp.). Snowberry was the dominant shrub, with Kentucky bluegrass, smallwing sedge (*Carex microptera*), *Rumex* sp., and annual mustards (*Brassicaceae* sp.) common in the understory.

Structure Biotopes

The term "structure biotopes" refers to man-made features, with the exception of cultivated land. Common examples include roads, highways, buildings, farmlands, cities, and industry infrastructure. This cover type comprises 1.5 percent of the project area (Table 2.8-2; Figure 2.8-1). Dominant plant species in these areas are often non-native weedy species, including

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

smooth brome, cheatgrass, white sweetclover (*Melilotus alba*), yellow sweetclover (*Melilotus officinalis*), and mustard species.

Range Rehabilitation

Previously cultivated fields are defined as range rehabilitation areas, and are generally heavily grazed. Seasonal haying is also an important component of these areas. Vegetation of this habitat type is variable, with weedy species being more prevalent in areas with greater disturbance from cattle. Crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*) was the dominant grass species observed, while fringed sagebrush was also common. This habitat type comprises less than 1.5 percent of the project area (**Table 2.8-2; Figure 2.8-1**).

2.8.6 Mammals

Information concerning current and historical mammal observations and distribution within and near the MEA were obtained from a variety of sources including the NGPC and the Nebraska National Heritage Program (NNHP). The NNHP is a primary repository for wildlife information in the State of Nebraska and contains records of wildlife observations for birds, mammals, herptiles, fish, and species at risk in the state. Wildlife information for the MEA was supplemented with survey data collected by HWA during spring/summer 2011 as part of the baseline and monitoring data requirements. A list of known and expected mammal species for Dawes County can be found in **Appendix H-2**.

2.8.6.1 Big Game

Six big game species occur or potentially occur in the vicinity of the MEA, including pronghorn (*Antilocapra americana*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), elk (*Cervus elaphus*), bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), and bison (*Bison bison*). Big game populations are managed by the NGPC. Population objectives are set annually based on multiple factors including, but not limited to, the carrying capacity of the habitat, herd production and health, and weather (e.g., drought).

Pronghorn

Pronghorn typically inhabit grasslands and semi-desert shrublands of the western and southwestern United States. This species is most abundant in short- and mixed-grass habitats and is less abundant in more xeric habitats. Home ranges for pronghorn can vary between 400 and 5,600 acres, according to several factors including season, habitat quality, population characteristics, and local livestock occurrence. Typically, daily movement does not exceed 6 miles (9.6 km). Some pronghorn make seasonal migrations between summer and winter habitats, but these migrations are often triggered by availability of succulent plants and not local weather conditions (Fitzgerald et al. 1994). Pronghorn occur mainly in the western half of Nebraska with the highest densities occurring in Sioux and Dawes Counties. In Nebraska, this species primarily inhabits short-grass prairies and badlands (NGPC 2011b).

The project area is located in the Box Butte Antelope Hunt Unit, which extends from the Wyoming/Nebraska border, north from the North Platte River, east to Nebraska Highway 250, and south from the Pine Ridge Escarpment. In 2007 and 2008, 34 and 32 pronghorn, respectively, were harvested within this hunt unit (NGPC 2008a). In 2009, 36 pronghorn were harvested (NGPC 2010), and in 2010, 48 pronghorn were harvested (NGPC 2011c). Pronghorn populations

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marstrand Expansion Area

in Nebraska are increasing and harvest is at a 25-year high (NGPC 2011c). Pronghorn were observed regularly throughout the project area in 2011 and they appear to be relatively common year-round.

Mule Deer

Mule deer occur throughout western North America from central Mexico to northern Canada. Mule deer are found throughout Nebraska, but are more common in the western half of the state (NGPC 2011b). They inhabit a wide variety of habitats (e.g., sagebrush-steppe, grasslands, foothills) and feed on succulent grasses, forbs, shrubs, and agricultural crops. Mule deer tend to have elevational migrations, moving from uplands during the warmer months to lowlands in the winter where denser, taller vegetation cover allows for manageable snow levels for foraging (Fitzgerald et al. 1994). Mule deer fawn mortality is typically due to predation or starvation. Adult mortality often occurs from hunting, winter starvation, and automobile collisions. Typical mule deer predators may include coyotes, bobcats, golden eagles, mountain lions, bears, and domestic dogs (Fitzgerald et al. 1994).

The MEA is located within the Pine Ridge Mule Deer Hunt Unit, which encompasses areas of Box Butte, Dawes, Sheridan, and Sioux Counties north of the Niobrara River and west of Nebraska Highway 27. Due to concerns with harvest of buck deer, the NGPC conducted a study (based on aged sample projected by total kill) of adult bucks 2.5 years or older during the 1987, 1992, and 1997 regular firearm hunting seasons. Adult mule deer buck harvest in the Pine Ridge unit for 1987, 1992, and 1997 was 202, 446, and 385, respectively (NGPC 2011d). The adult mule deer buck harvest for the Pine Ridge unit was 735 in 2008 (NGPC 2008a) and 922 in 2009 (NGPC 2010). In 2010, 10,709 mule deer were harvested in Nebraska; 957 of these were adult bucks harvested in the Pine Ridge Unit (NGPC 2011c). Mule deer were seen within the project area during field work in 2011 but not in high numbers, though higher numbers are likely higher during winter.

White-tailed Deer

White-tailed deer occur throughout North America from the southern United States to Hudson Bay in Canada. Across much of its range, this species inhabits forests, swamps, brushy areas, and nearby open fields. In Nebraska, white-tailed deer are found throughout the state, but have higher densities in the eastern half. They are typically concentrated in riparian woodlands, mixed-shrub riparian areas, and irrigated agricultural lands, and are generally absent from dry grasslands and coniferous forests (NGPC 2011b). White-tailed deer have a diverse diet, capitalizing on the most nutritious plant matter available at any time. In addition to native browse, grass, and forbs, this species often relies on agricultural crops, fruits, acorns, and other nuts. Mortality of white-tailed deer is typically related to hunting, winter starvation, collisions with automobiles, and predation. Predators may include coyotes; mountain lions; wolves; and occasionally bears, bobcats, and eagles (Fitzgerald et al. 1994).

White-tailed deer hunting in the region encompasses the same unit as previously described for mule deer. Results of the white-tailed deer buck harvest for the Pine Ridge area were 186, 318, and 363 in 1987, 1992, and 1997, respectively (NGPC 2011d). In 2008 and 2009, the white-tailed deer adult buck harvest for the Pine Ridge unit was 824 (NGPC 2008a) and 1,053 (NGPC 2010), respectively. In 2010, the white-tailed deer adult buck harvest for the Pine Ridge Unit was 1,252 (NGPC 2011c). According to the NGPC (2011b), the fall white-tailed deer population in

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

Nebraska is estimated to be between 150,000 and 180,000 animals. Currently, the NGPC has a goal of reducing white-tailed deer populations in eastern Nebraska by increasing harvest numbers. In 2010, a record 77,028 white-tailed deer were harvested in the state (NGPC 2011e).

Within the MEA, white-tailed deer were commonly seen during the 2011 survey around the agricultural and riparian habitats, but they were also seen in the higher elevations and in the forested areas.

Elk

Elk formerly ranged over much of central and western North America from the southern Canadian Provinces and Alaska south to the southern United States, and eastward into the deciduous forests. In Nebraska, this species occurs primarily in the northwestern region in a variety of habitats, including coniferous forests, meadows, short- and mixed-grass prairies, and sagebrush and other shrub lands. Similar to other members of the deer family, this species relies on a combination of browse, grasses, and forbs, depending on their availability throughout the seasons. Elk tend to be migratory, moving between summer and winter ranges. Typically, mortality is a result of predation on calves, hunting, and winter starvation. Predators may include coyotes, mountain lions, bobcats, bears, and golden eagles (Fitzgerald et al. 1994).

NGPC estimates the state elk population at approximately 2,300 individuals, and most of the population inhabits the Pine Ridge area (NGPC 2011f). The Marsland Project Area is located in the Pine Ridge area, within the Ash Creek Elk Unit, specifically located east of Nebraska Highway 2, north of Spur L7E and west of U.S. Highway 385. The 2008 elk harvest was 73 individuals in the Pine Ridge area, and 10 individuals in the Ash Creek Elk Unit (NGPC 2008a). The 2009 elk harvest was 85 individuals in the Pine Ridge area, and 17 individuals in the Ash Creek Elk Unit (NGPC 2010). In 2010, elk harvest in the Pine Ridge included 114 individuals (17 in the Ash Creek Elk Unit) with an estimated 1,000 to 1,200 individuals comprising the population (NGPC 2011c).

Relatively large numbers of elk are known to occur year-round within the project area. During the fall and winter, the elk occupy many of the agricultural fields and lower elevation upland habitat. Although still found in the lower elevations during the spring and summer, the majority of the herd appears to move north to higher elevations in the forested portions of the Pine Ridge during the warmer portions of the year.

Bighorn Sheep

Prior to the 1900s, the Audubon bighorn sheep (*O. canadensis auduboni*) inhabited parts of western Nebraska including the Wildcat Hills, the Pine Ridge, along the North Platte River to eastern Lincoln County, and along the Niobrara River. It is thought that the Audubon bighorn probably became extinct in the early 1900s, with its last stronghold being the South Dakota badlands (NGPC 2011b).

Bighorn sheep were reintroduced into Nebraska in the early 1980s; the current population is estimated at 300 sheep, divided between two populations in the Pine Ridge and Wildcat Hills (NGPC 2011c). The reintroduction project began in 1981, when 12 bighorn sheep were first released in Fort Robinson State Park. Between 1988 and 1993, a total of 44 sheep were released in the state park. Twenty-two sheep were released in the Wildcat Hills south of Gering, Nebraska

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area

in 2001, and in 2005, an additional 49 were released into the Pine Ridge area. The most recent reintroduction occurred in 2007, with 51 bighorn sheep from Montana released in the Wildcat Hills south of McGrew, Nebraska (NGPC 2011g). As a result of disease, herd growth is limited; as a result, only a single lottery and a single auction permit were authorized for bighorn sheep hunting in 2011 (NGPC 2011c). Appropriate escape terrain habitat is not present within the MEA, and it is therefore extremely unlikely that bighorn sheep would occur within the project area.

Bison

Fort Robinson State Park currently manages a herd of 200 bison. These bison are contained in a compound and do not occur within the project area boundary.

2.8.6.2 Carnivores

The following species have been documented or are expected to be present within the MEA: coyotes (*Canis latrans*) and red foxes (*Vulpes vulpes*) typically occupy grassland, shrub-steppe, and agricultural habitats; long-tailed weasels (*Mustela frenata*) are habitat generalists and can be found in a wide variety of habitats; bobcats (*Lynx rufus*) tend to occupy woodland and shrubland habitat; badgers (*Taxidea taxus*) inhabit areas with loose soils that are suitable for digging burrows which frequently includes roadsides, prairie dog colonies, and areas near surface disturbance; and mountain lions (*Puma concolor*) prey upon mule and white-tailed deer and tend to occupy wooded habitats. Coyotes are considered non-game species, and residents do not need a permit to harvest this species. Mountain lion permits are not available, and lions cannot be trapped or hunted in Nebraska. Badger, bobcat, long-tailed weasel, raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), red fox, and striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*) are open to hunting and trapping with appropriate permits.

Using infrared-triggered remote trail cameras, which were deployed for documenting the presence/absence of swift fox (see Section 2.8.9). HWA documented the presence of coyotes and badgers within the project area (HWA 2011). Several other carnivore species are expected to be present, such as red fox, bobcat, raccoon, striped skunk, and long-tailed weasel, even though they were not detected by the cameras.

2.8.6.3 Small Mammals

Small mammals occupy a wide variety of habitats within the region but most are considered common and widespread. Species known to occur or that are potentially present in the MEA include the deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), white-footed mouse (*Peromyscus leucopus*), thirteen-lined ground squirrel (*Spermophilus tridecemlineatus*), meadow jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius*), plains pocket gopher (*Geomys bursarius*), least chipmunk (*Tamias minimus*) and meadow vole (*Microtus pennsylvanicus*). Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) and beaver (*Castor canadensis*) are known to occur in or near the project area, especially near the Niobrara River along the southern edge of the project area. Porcupine (*Erethizon dorsatum*) occurs in the wooded areas of the project area, as does the eastern fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*). Four rabbit species are known or suspected to occur within the project area, including the white-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus townsendii*), black-tailed jackrabbit (*Lepus californicus*), eastern cottontail (*Sylvilagus floridanus*), and desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus auduboni*) (HWA 2011).

Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area



Two bat species have been recorded within a few miles of the MEA: the fringe-tailed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes pahasapensis*) and the long-legged myotis (*Myotis volans*). Both bat species are listed at Tier I At-Risk species by Nebraska Natural Legacy Project (NNLP), and the fringe-tailed myotis is listed as Sensitive in the nearby Pine Ridge Ranger District by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) Nebraska National Forest. According to the USFS (Abegglen, pers. comm. 2011), the fringe-tailed myotis is known to occur in the Ponderosa pine habitat near the MEA. Both species may be present in the project area if suitable hibernacula exist (e.g., caves, mines, buildings, cliff crevices, hollows in snags, or hollow areas under the bark of trees). Also, it is likely that these and other bat species use the project area for foraging, but no formal bat surveys were conducted by HWA in 2011.

Black-tailed prairie dogs, which are listed as Sensitive in the Pine Ridge Ranger District by the USFS, are known to occur in the vicinity of the project area. Four colonies were found during aerial surveys; two are situated along the project area border and two are located within a 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA (HWA 2011). All four are occupied with prairie dogs. The smallest is only 0.63 acre in size, which is located just east of the project boundary in section 7, T29N:R50W. The other colony that borders the project area is approximately 20 acres in size and is located in section 30, T29N:R50W. The current boundaries of both of these colonies were mapped on foot in 2011. The two colonies in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA were much larger--one south of the project area measured 47 acres and one east of the project area measured 151 acres in size. The southernmost colony (section 36, T29N:R51W and sections 2 and 3, T28N:R51W) was mapped entirely using NAIP 2010 imagery due to a lack of access, but the colony to the east (sections 16 and 21, T29N:R50W) was partly mapped from the ground (i.e., portion in section 21), and the remaining portion was mapped using NAIP imagery due to a lack of landowner permission. Prairie dogs, groundhogs (*Marmota monax*), and porcupine are considered non-game species in Nebraska, and residents do not need a permit to harvest these species. Prairie dog colonies, however, provide habitat for several other at-risk or sensitive species, such as swift foxes, long-billed curlews (*Numenius americanus*), ferruginous hawks (*Buteo regalis*), and burrowing owls. Therefore, avoidance of prairie dog colonies is recommended by the U.S. Fish Wildlife Service (USFWS) and NGPC for projects involving ground disturbance activity.

2.8.7 Birds

The Nebraska Ornithologists Union lists 291 bird species occurring in Dawes County (**Appendix H-3**) and 455 species recorded in the state (NOU 2011). Of the 455 species in the state, 329 occur regularly (reported 9 out of the past 10 years); 78 are accidental (occurring less than two times in the past 10 years); 42 are casual (occurring between four and seven times in the past 10 years); four are extirpated, and two are extinct (NOU 2011). During a survey conducted in 1982, 201 bird species were documented in an area just north of the MEA (CBR 2010). Although formal point count bird surveys were not performed for the project area, a total of 73 bird species were documented in and around the project area in 2011, the majority of which are believed to breed locally (HWA 2011). Of the 73 species, 68 were documented during the 1982 baseline survey, four were listed as "reported by knowledgeable individual" in previous ecological surveys (blue jay [*Cyanocitta cristata*], eastern bluebird [*Sialia sialis*], northern mockingbird [*Mimus polyglottos*], and peregrine falcon [*Falco peregrinus*]), and one was new for the list of species (Eurasian collared-dove [*Streptopelia decaocto*]).

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2.8.7.1 Passerines

Many species of passerines (perching birds, including songbirds) use the MEA for breeding, feeding, migration, wintering, and as year-round habitats. All habitats throughout the project area are likely used to some degree by various species. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 USC, §703 *et seq.*) protects 836 migratory bird species (to date) and their eggs, feathers, and nests from disturbances (USFWS 2011a). See **Appendix H-3** for a list of known or expected bird species for the project area and surrounding 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA .

The Crawford Breeding Bird Survey (BBS) route passes within 4 miles (6.4 km) of the MEA to the north. In an analysis of data collected along this BBS route from 1966 to 2007, the five most abundant species were western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*; 181.1 birds per route), mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*; 56.1 birds per route); American robin (*Turdus migratorius*; 18.1 birds per route); American crow (*Corvus brachyrhynchos*; 16.4 birds per route); and lark sparrow (*Chondestes grammacus*; 16.3 birds per route) (Sauer et al. 2011).

2.8.7.2 Upland Game Birds

Wild turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*), ring-necked pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*), gray partridge (*Perdix perdix*), and sharp-tailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) occur in the MEA. The site is located in the Panhandle hunting region for upland game birds and is managed by the NGPC. Wild turkeys in the Pine Ridge area use habitats in the foothills, plateaus, forest habitats, and riparian draws and are likely to be distributed throughout the project area. Ring-necked pheasants often use open grasslands and agricultural areas and are fairly common. Gray partridge, which are introduced and uncommon, are often located in areas near dense shrub cover. Sharp-tailed grouse inhabit open grassland and steppe habitats with scattered trees and shrubs. The scattering of trees and shrubs plays an important role in their life cycle for food and cover, and this species is known to occur in the project area in low numbers. Upland game birds designated as migratory that are confirmed or potentially present in the project area include mourning dove, Virginia rail (*Rallus limicola*), sora (*Porzana carolina*), and Wilson's snipe (*Gallinago delicata*). Mourning doves occupy a wide variety of habitats including sagebrush, grasslands, shrubland, and riparian areas. Sora and Virginia rail typically occupy areas near wetlands, and snipe are frequently found in flooded fields and ditches (HWA 2011).

2.8.7.3 Raptors

Several raptor species are known or expected to occur in or around the MEA. Grasslands, shrublands, and scattered trees provide suitable nest substrates for a variety of species for breeding, hunting, and wintering. The Niobrara River drainage immediately south of the site provides habitat for tree-nesting species and provides potential roosting sites for wintering raptors (e.g., bald eagle, rough-legged hawk [*Buteo lagopus*]). All raptors and their nests are protected from "take" or disturbance under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 USC, §703 *et seq.*; USFWS 2011a). Golden eagles and bald eagles also are afforded additional protection under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, amended in 1973 (16 USC, §669 *et seq.*). In addition, several raptor species are considered at-risk or sensitive by NNLP and/or Nebraska National Forest-Pine Ridge Ranger District.

Aerial surveys were conducted for documenting raptor nests throughout the MEA and the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA on April 28 and May 13, 2011. A ground survey for confirming nest locations, determining nest status, and searching for new nests was conducted from May 10 to 12,

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



2011. The ground survey was limited to the project area and areas adjacent to public roads in the 2.5 ESA due to minimal access to private lands. Additional ground surveys for determining productivity of known nests, including nests in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA found during the aerial surveys, were conducted from June 7 to 8 and July 7 to 8, 2011 (HWA 2011).

A total of seven raptor nests were documented within the MEA during 2011, including two active red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*) nests, two active burrowing owl nests, one active great horned owl (*Bubo virginianus*) nest, and two inactive stick nests of unknown species (**Figure 2.8-2**). An additional 19 nests were documented within the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA, including five active red-tailed hawk nests, two active great horned owl nests, nine active burrowing owl nests, one active Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*) nest, one active ferruginous hawk nest, and one inactive stick nest of an unknown species. One additional active great horned owl nest was located just outside the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA (HWA 2011). Of the five species documented to be nesting in and around the MEA, two (ferruginous hawk and burrowing owl) are designated by the NNLTP as Tier I At-Risk species. All but one of the burrowing owl nests were found in active prairie dog colonies.

Of the five active nests in the MEA, only one great horned owl nest (nest #13) and one red-tailed hawk nest (nest #20) were confirmed productive (i.e., at least one fledged chick) at the time of the last survey. Both great horned owl nests in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA had large chicks during the first ground survey and both likely fledged young, and red-tailed hawk nest #12 in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA was confirmed productive during the last survey. The remaining active nests still had young to medium-aged nestlings when surveyed last or, in the case of the burrowing owl nests, production could not be determined due to chicks remaining underground or the burrow entrances being too obscured by vegetation to observe chicks during the final ground survey (HWA 2011).

Several additional raptor species were observed in and around the project area during the spring surveys, including Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), and peregrine falcon (HWA 2011).

With the exception of peregrine falcons, for which little nesting habitat exists within the project area, all the other species are possible breeders in and around the project area. Other species documented within 10 miles (16.1 km) of the MEA and that have the potential to occur and breed within the MEA include bald eagle, osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), prairie falcon (*Falco mexicanus*), sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus*), northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*), long-eared owl (*Asio otus*), barn owl (*Tyto alba*), northern saw-whet owl (*Aegolius acadicus*), and eastern screech owl (*Megascops asio*). Rough-legged hawks are common within the MEA during the winter, and other species that have the potential to occur during migration or winter include broad-winged hawk (*Buteo platypterus*), red-shouldered hawk (*Buteo lineatus*), gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*), and snowy owl (*Bubo scandiacus*).

Northern goshawk, Cooper's hawk, and sharp-shinned hawk are typically forest-nesting raptors. Potential nesting habitat includes scattered, mixed-conifer forests which are located in the northern portion of the project area and in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA. These forests may also provide nesting habitat for red-tailed hawks, osprey, merlins, American kestrels, and long-eared

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



owls. Owls and falcons with only a few exceptions are dependent on other species for the availability of nests. Long-eared owls and merlins are secondary stick nesters (they use stick nests of other species, such as magpies and crows) and the smaller owls and kestrels are secondary cavity nesters (they use tree cavities established by other species, such as woodpeckers). Ferruginous hawks are found primarily in mixed-grass prairie and sagebrush steppe habitats during the spring, summer, and fall. They generally build nests on the ground, rock outcrops, cliff ledges, or small isolated trees. The one ferruginous hawk nest documented in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA of the project is in a small isolated tree. Swainson's hawks typically nest in small trees or large shrubs along water features (e.g., irrigation ditches, streams), frequently near agricultural areas. Within the project area, the majority of *Buteo* nests are located in the deciduous trees along the Niobrara River, shelterbelts, trees around farmhouses and old homesteads, and the Ponderosa pine trees in the northern portion of the project area. Golden eagles commonly nest on cliffs and in large trees. Although cliff habitat is limited within the project area, golden eagle nests are known to occur just north of the project area, and suitable nesting habitat (i.e., large trees) occurs within the MEA and the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA. Prairie falcons and peregrine falcons are strictly cliff-nesting species, and although they have been documented near the project area, cliff habitat within the project area is limited and nests are unlikely (HWA 2011).

Wintering Bald Eagles

All potential bald eagle roosting habitat within 2.5 miles (4.0 km) of the MEA was surveyed on three separate occasions during the 2010/2011 winter (HWA 2011). Potential roosting habitat was defined as any medium or large deciduous or coniferous tree or group of trees. All potential habitat was identified and delineated using NAIP imagery from 2010. Aerial surveys were conducted using a Cessna 172 fixed-winged aircraft. Survey dates included December 14, 2010, January 12 and February 8, 2011, and all surveys were conducted between 30 minutes pre-sunrise to 1 hour post-sunrise or between 1 hour pre-sunset to 30 minutes post-sunset. Large blocks of potential habitat (i.e., conifer forest) were flown using north-south transects spaced by 0.5 mile (0.8 km). Linear habitat (i.e., riparian habitat) was flown by flying parallel to the habitat type. Information recorded for each eagle sighting included number of adults, number of subadults, behavior, and perch type.

During the winter surveys, no bald eagles were seen within the MEA and one adult bald eagle was seen on one occasion (Dec. 14, 2010) in the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA. The results suggest bald eagles are present in the vicinity of the MEA during the winter and likely use the surrounding habitat for feeding and roosting, but apparently regularly attended roost locations are not present even though suitable roosting habitat exists in the area (HWA 2011).

2.8.7.4 Waterfowl

During spring and fall migration, some waterfowl species may use the area for feeding, nesting, or resting, specifically those areas along the Niobrara River which occur within the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA, but little open water exists within the project area. Box Butte Reservoir is likely used heavily during migration; however, this waterway is just outside the 2.5-mile (4.0-km) ESA. The baseline study in 1982 documented 24 species of waterfowl (CBR 2010). A complete list of waterfowl species that may potentially occur in the project area is included in **Appendix H-3**.



2.8.8 Reptiles and Amphibians

The baseline study in 1982 documented 13 species of reptiles and amphibians (CBR 2010). Though formal surveys were not conducted for the MEA, several species of herptiles were documented opportunistically, including: plains spadefoot toad (larval stage) (*Spea bombifrons*), northern leopard frog (*Rana pipiens*), and common snapping turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*). Only the spadefoot toads were found within the project area; the other two species were found along the Niobrara River corridor near the project area. The spadefoot toad tadpoles were found in a small ephemeral wetland in NW section 13, T29N:R51W. Identification of the tadpoles to species was aided by D. Ferraro, Extension Associate Professor and Herpetologist, School of Natural Resources, University of Nebraska-Lincoln (Ferraro, pers. comm. 2011). A complete list of known or expected herptiles for Dawes and Box Butte Counties can be found in **Appendix H-4** (Fogell 2010).

2.8.9 Threatened, Endangered, or Candidate Species

Under the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) of 1973 and the Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act (Neb. Rev. Stat. §37-430 *et seq.*), several species receive unique protections due largely to their rarity, population declines, and/or habitat loss. A summary of potentially occurring threatened and endangered species within the MEA is presented in **Table 2.8-3** (also see **Appendix H-7** for range maps in Nebraska).

Black-footed Ferret

The black-footed ferret (*Mustela nigripes*) is listed by the USFWS as endangered and is considered the most endangered mammal species in the United States. Several factors have contributed to declines in ferret populations, including eradication of prairie dogs by humans and disease outbreaks (i.e., sylvatic plague and canine distemper). Distributions of black-footed ferrets closely correspond to that of prairie dogs. Black-footed ferrets depend heavily on prairie dogs for food and they also use prairie dog burrows for shelter, parturition, and raising young. Black-tailed prairie dog colonies occur in the project area. However, no known ferret populations occur in Nebraska (NGPC 2011b), so the likelihood of black-footed ferrets occurring within the project area is minimal.

Whooping Crane

The whooping crane (*Grus americana*) is North America's tallest bird, with males close to 5 feet tall. The species is listed as endangered by USFWS and NGPC, and according to USFWS, they have the potential to occur in Dawes County (USFWS 2011b). Whooping cranes migrate through central Nebraska during spring and fall, and primarily stop over along the Platte River Valley (NGPC 2011b). Whooping cranes use a variety of habitats during the non-breeding season, including wetland mosaics, cropland, and riverine habitat in Nebraska. They depend on seasonally and semi-permanently flooded wetlands for roosting. Such habitat is limited or absent in the MEA. The USFWS maintains a database of confirmed whooping crane sightings within the known migration corridor for this species. According to this database, there has been one confirmed whooping crane sighting in Dawes County in the last 50 years: a sighting of one individual adult whooping crane in 1991, approximately 17 miles (27.3 km) north of the MEA (USFWS 2011c). It is unlikely that whooping cranes would occur within or near the project area due to the lack of suitable habitat.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area



Gray Wolf

Gray wolves were first listed as endangered in the lower 48 states in 1967. After decades of intensive management, including reintroductions in Idaho and Wyoming, the species was delisted in the Northern Rocky Mountain Distinct Population Segment (DPS) except Wyoming on May 5, 2011 (USFWS 2011d). There are no known populations of wolves in Nebraska. However dispersing individuals from either Montana or Wyoming into the state would be afforded full protection under the FESA as an endangered species. Wolves are capable of dispersing significant distances, but it is extremely unlikely that wolves would occur in or near the project area.

Swift Fox

The swift fox is a state-listed endangered species that inhabits short-grass and mixed-grass prairies over most of the Great Plains. It appears to prefer flat to gently rolling terrain. Swift foxes feed primarily on lagomorphs, but arthropods and birds are also included in their diets. They mate between late December and February. A mating pair can bear two to five pups in late March to early May, and pups emerge from the den in June. Dens are generally located along slopes or ridges that offer good views of the surrounding area (Fitzgerald et al. 1994). In a study completed in southeastern Colorado, the home range size of an adult swift fox was approximately 3 mi² (9.4 square km) at night, and their day ranges are typically much smaller (Schauster et al. 2002).

The swift fox is found in native shortgrass prairies in northwestern Nebraska. Unlike coyotes or red fox, the swift fox uses dens in the ground year-round. Some characteristics of swift fox dens differentiate them from other dens. Swift fox den entrances measure about 8 inches in diameter, similar to the size of a badger den. However, swift fox usually have more than one entrance, whereas badgers and most other animals have only one. Swift fox tend to spread excavated soil over a larger area than most other animals, resulting in a less prominent mound near the burrow's entrance. Dens are located on relatively flat ground away from human activity. Where coyotes are abundant, predation by coyotes is a significant cause of mortality for swift fox, and den availability is an important aspect of swift fox survival (Schauster et al. 2002).

Numerous natural and anthropogenic factors influence swift fox populations. Natural factors include fluctuating prey availability, interspecies competition, disease, and landscape physiography. Anthropogenic factors include habitat loss from agricultural, industrial, and urban conversion; land uses on remaining habitat, including hydrocarbon production, military training, and grazing; and pesticide use. Competition with coyotes and red foxes may currently be the most significant threat to swift fox populations, though habitat loss is also a major threat (Stephens and Anderson 2005).

Swift foxes have been confirmed by NGPC in Dawes, Box Butte, and Sioux Counties (NGPC 2009), and potentially suitable habitat occurs in and around the project area; thus, the presence of swift fox within the MEA is possible. However, much of the habitat within the project area appears to be marginal, and previous site-specific surveys in the area have failed to detect the species. Grass height in particular appears to create unsuitable conditions throughout the majority of the project area, where dense fields of cheatgrass exceed 14 inches in many areas during summer (HWA 2011).



Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area

As general surveillance for carnivore species in the project area, and with a focus on sampling areas most suitable for swift fox, HWA deployed remote infrared trail cameras throughout mixed-grassland portions of the project area in 2011. Cameras were used instead of the conventional track station methods because of time and budget constraints. HWA used Reconyx[®] HyperFire[™] HC600 passive infrared (no glow illuminator) remote trail cameras for the monitoring. A total of four cameras were deployed simultaneously among eight locations throughout the southern half of the project area. Cameras were deployed continuously from June 6 to July 7, 2011. Number of sampling days per location was largely determined by the timing of other field surveys, but cameras were deployed for 9 to 22 days per location. Cameras were positioned along fencelines and other likely travel corridors and baited with a combination of skunk scent, to act as a long-distance lure, and fish oil. Camera locations were deliberately selected based on quality of habitat, proximity to prairie dog colonies, and presence of cattle (to protect cameras).

No swift fox were detected using the remote cameras during 2011. Only two species of carnivores were detected: coyote and badger. Other species detected using the cameras included pronghorn, white-tailed deer, elk, cottontail *sp.*, jackrabbit *sp.*, cattle, and a lark bunting (*Calamospiza melanocorys*) (HWA 2011).

Fish

Three species of state-listed fish are found in the Niobrara River system and may potentially be impacted by a reduction in river flow or impairment of stream quality (Table 2.8-3).

The blacknose shiner (*Notropis heterolepis*), a state-listed endangered species that was once commonly distributed throughout the state, is now restricted to three main areas along the Niobrara and Snake Rivers (NGPC 2009). This species typically inhabits cool weedy creeks, rivers, and lakes, usually with a sand substrate (NatureServe 2010). Reductions in stream flows and/or quality are important considerations for this species, as it resides downstream from the project area.

The northern redbelly dace (*Phoxinus eos*) and finescale dace (*Phoxinus neogaeus*) are state-listed threatened species. These species are both found in pools and beaver ponds in the headwaters of creeks and small rivers, usually in areas with a silty substrate (NatureServe 2010). Both of these species are downstream residents from the project area and could be impacted by reductions in water quantity and/or quality.

2.8.10 Aquatic Ecology

The MEA is located within the Niobrara River Basin. Annual flows within the Niobrara River Basin are regulated mainly by snowmelt, precipitation, and groundwater discharge. No perennial streams occur within the MEA. The Niobrara River, located just south of the project area, is the prominent drainage in the vicinity of the MEA and flows into Box Butte Reservoir. Other small drainages include Dooley Spring, Willow Creek, and other small unnamed drainages, but all are dry and re-vegetated. All lack distinct stream channels and banks. Occasional runoff may create small pools in a few places, but there is no evidence of persistent stream flows in recent times (HWA 2011). Based on existing land uses, intensive grazing and agricultural practices are likely the largest factors influencing water quality in the area.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marland Expansion Area



2.8.10.1 Fish

The 1982 and 1996 studies for the Crow Butte Mine recorded 21 species of fish throughout various streams and the White River (CBR 2010; **Appendix H-5**). Game fish collected included rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), and white sucker (*Catostomus commersonii*). Minnow species included longnose dace (*Rhinichthys cataractae*), common shiner (*Luxilus cornutus*), fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), and creek chub (*Semotilus atromaculatus*). Many of the same species are thought to occur, or to have formerly occurred, in the Niobrara River. According to a local landowner (Troester, pers. comm. 2011), trout previously occurred in the Niobrara River just south of the MEA. However, a combination of drought and northern pike (*Esox lucius*) becoming more numerous upstream from Box Butte Reservoir during the past 10 years may have altered the fish community dramatically because pike are major predators of minnows and small trout (NPS 2002).

The local fish population was sampled at three sites along the Niobrara River during early June and mid-September, 2011 (HWA 2011). The goal was to collect baseline information on the species composition and general abundance upstream and downstream of the proposed project for comparison with future monitoring efforts. The sampling was intended also as surveillance for the state-listed species (black-nose shiner, northern redbelly dace, and finescale dace) known to occur in the Niobrara River. Sampling methods involved mainly electroshocking techniques, but seine nets were also used. Methods complied with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Rapid Bioassessment Protocols for Use in Streams and Wadeable Rivers (Barbour et al. 1999).

During the June sampling effort, only two species were detected: northern pike and white sucker. Green sunfish (*Lepomis cyanellus*) and red shiner (*Cyprinella lutrensis*) were also detected during the training period. None of the state-listed species were detected (HWA 2011).

During the September sampling effort, eight species were detected: northern pike, white sucker, common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*), pumpkinseed sunfish (*Lepomis gibbosus*), and central stoneroller (*Campostoma anomalum*). Again, no state-listed species were detected (HWA 2011).

2.8.10.2 Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrates were also sampled during the baseline study in 1982, and results suggested that streams in the Crow Butte area were stressed, with low water quality and degraded stream habitats (CBR 2010; **Appendix H-6**). Aquatic conditions within the MEA may be similar, but macroinvertebrates were not sampled directly, although crayfish (unknown species) were commonly found during the fish sampling in the Niobrara River (HWA 2011).

2.8.10.3 Wetlands

The MEA was surveyed for areas that qualify as wetlands as defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE 2008). All locations within the MEA identified in the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) as wetlands or potential mesic sites were assessed as well (USFWS 2011e). Because ground-disturbing activity is not planned for wetland areas, we only surveyed for and delineated wetland habitat. All drainages and low-lying areas were surveyed by all-terrain vehicle (ATV) or on foot. Three types of indicators were used for assessing whether a site



qualified as a wetland, including hydric soil, hydrophytic vegetation, and hydrology. Sites containing all three indicators of hydric conditions were classified and delineated as wetlands.

A total of four sites were evaluated as potential wetlands within the MEA (**Figure 2.8-1**):

- Site #1 – location identified in the NWI as “freshwater emergent wetland.” Low-lying depression in grassy field with ephemeral open water created by run-off and rainwater. Tadpoles were present. Location had appropriate hydric soil, vegetation, and hydrology. Qualifies as wetland.
- Site #2 – representative location in bottom of dry drainage. Wetland-like conditions not present, but location assessed in order to compare dry drainages to mesic locations. Does not qualify as wetland or mesic.
- Site #3 – location identified in the NWI as “freshwater emergent wetland.” Site satisfied the vegetation and hydrology indicators for a wetland, but hydric soils were absent. Does not qualify as wetland, but mesic conditions exist.
- Site #4 – location not identified in the NWI, but found during ground surveys. Site satisfied the vegetation and hydrology indicators for a wetland, but hydric soils were absent. Does not qualify as wetland, but mesic conditions exist.

2.8.11 References

- Abegglen, J. 2011. Wildlife Biologist, U.S. Forest Service, Nebraska National Forest. Personal communication with Hayden-Wing Associates. June 7, 2011.
- Barbour, M.T., J. Gerritsen, B.D. Snyder, and J.B. Stribling. 1999. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers: periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish, Second Edition. EPA 841-B-99-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Water; Washington, D.C.
- Chapman, S.S., Omernik, J.M., Freeouf, J.A., Huggins, D.G., McCauley, J.R., Freeman, C.C., Steinauer, G., Angelo, R.T., and Schlepp, R.L. 2001. Ecoregions of Nebraska and Kansas. [Web page]. Located at: ftp://ftp.epa.gov/wed/ecoregions/ks/ksne_front.pdf. Accessed on: February 24, 2011.
- Crow Butte Resources, Inc. (CBR). 2007. Application for amendment of USNRC source materials license SUA-1534, North Trend Expansion Area, Technical Report – Volume I.
- CBR. 2010. Application for amendment of USNRC source materials license SU-1534, Three Crow Expansion Area, Crawford, Nebraska. Technical Report – Volume I.
- Ferraro, J. 2011. Extension Associate Professor and Herpetologist, School of Natural Resources, University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Personal communication with Hayden-Wing Associates, June 10, 2011.
- Fitzgerald J.P., C.A. Meaney, and D.M. Armstrong. 1994. Mammals of Colorado. Denver Museum of Natural History, Denver, Colorado.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marstrand Expansion Area

- Fogell, D.D. 2010. A field guide to the amphibians and reptiles of Nebraska. University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Conservation and Survey Division, School of Natural Resources. May 2010.
- Hayden-Wing Associates (HWA). 2011. Ecological Resources Summary: Technical Report for Cameco Resources – 2011. Marstrand Expansion Area Uranium Project, Dawes County, Nebraska. Prepared for Cameco Resources by Hayden-Wing Associates, Laramie, Wyoming.
- High Plains Regional Climate Center (HPRCC). 2011. Historical Climate Data Summaries. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.hprcc.unl.edu/data/historical/>. Accessed on November 9, 2011.
- National Park Service (NPS). 2002. Agate Fossil Beds National Monument, Fish. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.nps.gov/agfo/naturescience/fish.htm>. Accessed on: July 21, 2011.
- NatureServe. 2010. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life. Version 7.1. NatureService, Arlington, Virginia. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.natureserve.org>. Accessed on: July 18, 2011.
- Nebraska Game and Parks Commission (NGPC). 2008a. Annual Performance Report: 2008-09. U.S. Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Sportfish and Wildlife Restoration Program, Wildlife Surveys and Inventories, Project W-15-R, Segment 65. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Wildlife Division, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- NGPC. 2008b. Estimated Current Ranges of Threatened and Endangered Species: List of Species by County. Nebraska Natural Heritage Program and Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- NGPC. 2009. Range Maps for Nebraska's Threatened and Endangered Species. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Nebraska Natural Heritage Program, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- NGPC. 2010. 2010 Big Game Guide. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- NGPC. 2011a. Nebraska Game and Parks Interactive Map. [Web Page]. Located at: http://mapserver.ngpc.state.ne.us/website/gpc_land/viewer.htm. Accessed on: July 18, 2011.
- NGPC. 2011b. Wildlife Species Guide. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: http://outdoornebraska.ne.gov/wildlife/wildlife_species_guide/NEwildlife.asp. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- NGPC. 2011c. 2011 Big Game Guide. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- NGPC. 2011d. Big Game Hunting Guide, Buck Harvest Summary. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://outdoornebraska.ne.gov/hunting/guides/biggame/buckharvest.asp>. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area

- NGPC. 2011e. Whitetail and Mule Deer Hunting. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://outdoornebraska.ne.gov/hunting/guides/biggame/deer/BGdeer.asp>. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- NGPC. 2011f. Elk Hunting. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://outdoornebraska.ne.gov/hunting/guides/biggame/elk/BGElk.asp>. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- NGPC. 2011g. Bighorn Sheep Hunting. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://outdoornebraska.ne.gov/hunting/guides/biggame/bighorns/BGbighorns.asp>. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- Nebraska Ornithologists Union (NOU). 2011. Nebraska Ornithologists' Union. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.noubirds.org>. Accessed on: February 24, 2011.
- Sauer, J. R., J. E. Hines, J. E. Fallon, K. L. Pardieck, D. J. Ziolkowski, Jr., and W. A. Link. 2011. Species List; North American Breeding Bird Survey Route, Crawford. U.S. Geological Survey Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, Laurel, Maryland. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.mbr-pwrc.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/rtena226.pl?54044>. Accessed on: July 21, 2011.
- Schauster E. R., E. M. Gese, and A. M. Kitchen. 2002. Population ecology of swift foxes (*Vulpes velox*) in southeastern Colorado. Canadian Journal of Zoology 80:307-319.
- Stephens, R. M. and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Swift fox (*Vulpes velox*): A technical conservation assessment. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.fs.fed.us/r2/projects/scp/assessments/swiftfox.pdf>. Accessed on: July 18, 2011.
- Troester, B. 2011. Landowner. Personal communication with Hayden-Wing Associates, June 2011.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. Interim regional supplement to the Corps of Engineers wetland delineation manual: Great Plains region. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble, eds. ERDC/EL TR-08-12. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2011a. Birds Protected by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Program. Updated April 11, 2011. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/RegulationsPolicies/mbta/mbtintro.html>. Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- USFWS. 2011b. Endangered, Threatened, Proposed, and Candidate Species in Nebraska Counties. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services, Nebraska Field Office, Grand Island, Nebraska.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



USFWS. 2011c. Whooping Crane Tracking Project Database. Cooperative Whooping Crane Tracking Project, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Nebraska Field Office, Grand Island, Nebraska.

USFWS. 2011d. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Reissuance of Final Rule to Identify the Northern Rocky Mountain Population of Gray Wolf as a Distinct Population Segment and to Revise the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife. Federal Register 76(87): 25590-25592.

USFWS. 2011e. National Wetlands Inventory. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. [Web Page]. Located at <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>. Accessed on: July 21, 2011.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2011. Chadron 1 NW, Nebraska. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ne1575>. Accessed on: July 13, 2011.

Wyoming Fuel Company (WFC). 1983. Application and Supporting Environmental Report for Research and Development Source Material License, February 11, 1983.

Table 2.8-1 Monthly Climate Summary for Scottsbluff WSO Airport, NE (257665)

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Average Maximum Temperature (°F)	39.4	43.2	50.9	61.5	71.3	82.0	89.4	87.5	78.2	65.9	51.2	40.8	63.4
Average Minimum Temperature (°F)	12.3	15.4	22.5	32.1	42.4	52.1	58.0	55.7	45.2	33.2	21.9	13.9	33.8
Average Total Precipitation (Inches)	0.39	0.50	0.92	1.76	2.61	2.72	1.84	1.24	1.25	0.93	0.55	0.50	15.23
Average Total Snowfall (Inches)	5.3	5.6	7.6	5.1	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	2.5	4.8	6.1	38.3
Average Snow Depth (Inches)	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0

Source: HPRCC 2011. Period of Record: 1/1/1893 to 12/31/2010

Table 2.8-2 Marsland Expansion Area Vegetation and Land Cover Types

Habitat	Acres	Percent
Mixed-grass prairie	2978.2	64.4
Degraded rangeland	645.9	14.0
Mixed conifer	418.4	9.1
Cultivated	299.7	6.5
Drainage	132.5	2.9
Range rehabilitation	69.7	1.5
Structure biotope	67.9	1.5
Deciduous streambank forest	10.0	0.2
Total	4622.3	100.0

Source: HWA 2011

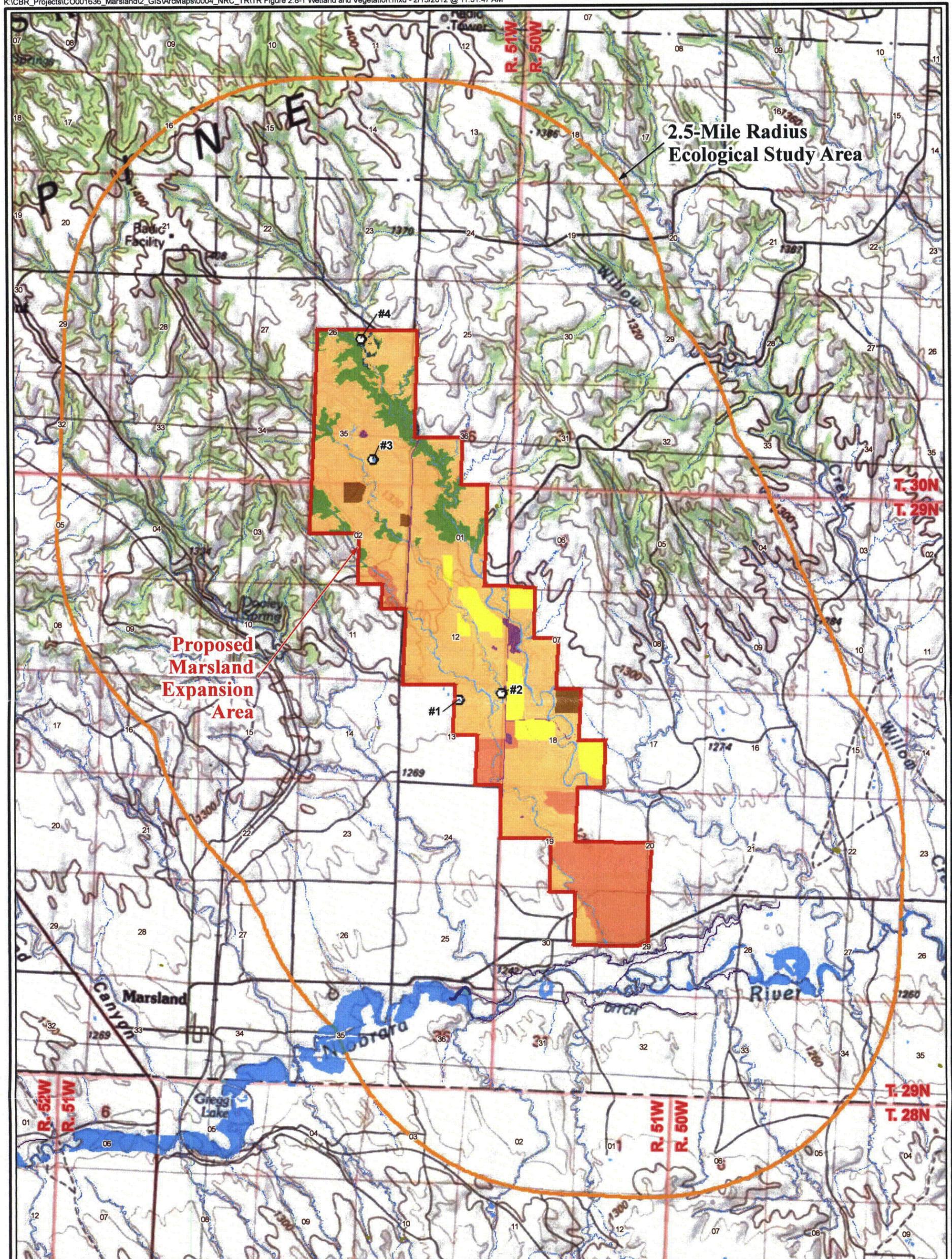
Table 2.8-3 Federal and State Threatened, Endangered, and Candidate Species with the Potential to Occur Within the Vicinity of the Marsland Expansion Area

Species	Scientific Name	Potential Occurrence ²	Status
<i>Mammals</i>			
Black-footed ferret	<i>Mustela nigripes</i>	U	Endangered – Federally
Gray wolf	<i>Canis lupus</i>	U	Threatened – Federally
Swift fox	<i>Vulpes velox</i>	L	Endangered – State
<i>Birds</i>			
Whooping crane	<i>Grus americana</i>	U	Endangered – Federally
<i>Fish</i>			
Blacknose shiner ¹	<i>Notropis heterolepis</i>	P, PAD	Endangered – State
Finescale dace ¹	<i>Phoxinus neogaeus</i>	P, PAD	Threatened – State
Northern redbelly dace ¹	<i>Phoxinus eos</i>	P, PAD	Threatened – State

Sources: USFWS 2011b; NGPC 2008b

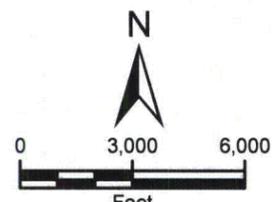
¹Presence in the Niobrara River system downstream of the project area.

²Potential Occurrence: likely (L), possible (P), unlikely (U), and potentially affected downstream (PAD).



LEGEND

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Proposed Marsland Expansion Area | Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland | Other |
| Ecological Study Area (ESA) | Freshwater Pond | |
| Wetland Assessment Site | Vegetation Type | |
| NHD Flowline | Mixed-Grass Prairie | Range Rehabilitation |
| Canal Ditch | Degraded Rangeland | Cultivated |
| Intermittent Stream/River | Structure Biotope | Mixed Conifer |
| Perennial Stream/River | Deciduous Streambank Forest | Drainage |
| NWI Wetland Type | | |
| Freshwater Emergent Wetland | | |
| Riverine | | |



PROJECTION: NAD 1927,
STATE PLANE NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



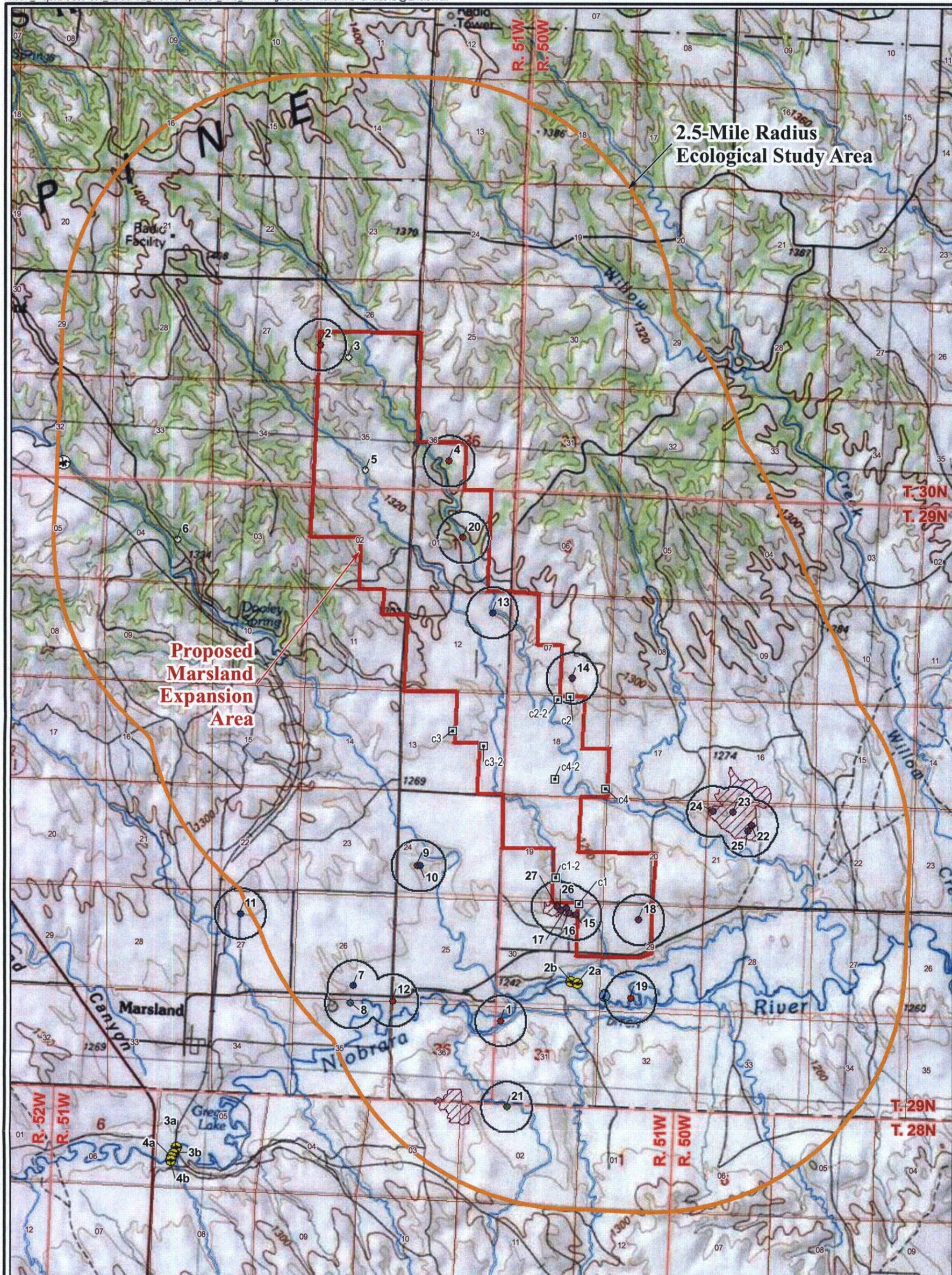
**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.8-1
WETLAND AND VEGETATION**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: AH

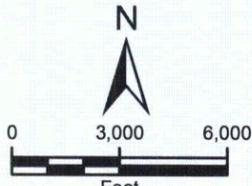


630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



LEGEND

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Ecological Study Area (ESA) | Burrowing Owl |
| Fish Sampling Location | Ferruginous Hawk |
| Great Blue Heron Rookery | Great Horned Owl |
| Remote Camera Location | Red-Tailed Hawk |
| Winter Bald Eagle Sighting | Swainson's Hawk |
| Prairie Dog Colony | Unknown Raptor |
| Proposed Marsland Expansion Area | 0.25-Mile Buffer of Active Raptor Nest |
| | River/Stream |



PROJECTION: NAD 1927,
STATE PLANE NEBRASKA NORTH, FIPS 2601
SOURCES: US TOPO MAPS, SERVICED
BY ESRI ARCGIS ONLINE



**CROW BUTTE
RESOURCES, INC.**

**FIGURE 2.8-2
WILDLIFE MAP**

PROJECT: CO001636 MAPPED BY: JC CHECKED BY: AH



630 Plaza Drive, Ste. 100
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129
P: 720-344-3500 F: 720-344-3535
www.arcadis-us.com



2.9 Background Radiological and Non-radiological Characteristics

2.9.1 Introduction

CBR is in the process of conducting a preoperational/preconstruction monitoring program (PPMP) in support of the MEA application, following the criteria outlined in RG 4.14 (NRC 1980). Preoperational monitoring was delayed in order to allow for the completion of 1 year of onsite meteorological data collection. The meteorological (MET) data were needed for the proper location of the air and other environmental sampling locations and for completion of the MILDOS calculations. At the time of the submittal of this application, surface water and groundwater monitoring were ongoing.

The planned completion schedule (including sample collection, analysis, data preparation/submittal, and NRC approval) is shown on **Figure 2.9-1**. Per this schedule, plans are for the majority of the remaining PPMP will be completed and approved by December 2012. An expanded monitoring program of additional private water supply wells within the MEA license boundary and within 1.24 miles (2 km) of the MEA license boundary will continue through the first quarter of 2013 (see discussions in Section 2.9.3). As monitoring for each environmental media is completed, the resulting data will be submitted to the NRC for an acceptance review.

This section discusses the environmental sampling program that has been implemented to assess preoperational/preconstruction radiological background conditions in the vicinity of the MEA. The results of the PPMP, in contrast to the operational monitoring program implemented during satellite operations, will be used to determine the effects on the environment, if any, of the satellite facility and associated operations. The operational monitoring program is discussed in Section 5.7.7.

2.9.2 Baseline Air Monitoring

The PPMP and operational monitoring plans will be designed to be consistent with the criteria outlined in RG 4.14 (NRC 1980). Monitoring began in the fourth quarter of 2011 and will be completed in the third quarter 2012. The results of the first quarter of measurements (fourth quarter 2011) have been collected (see discussions below). Once the remaining monitoring data have been collected and analyzed for a complete and continuous 1-year period of record, the results will be reported to the NRC. The proposed preoperational/preconstruction and operational monitoring programs are shown in **Tables 2.9-35 and 5.7-1** and the PPMP schedule is presented in **Figure 2.9-1**.

2.9.2.1 Selection of Air Monitoring Locations

RG 4.14 recommends that preoperational air monitoring should be conducted for air particulates, radon gas, and direct radiation at three locations at or near the site boundary, one at or close to the nearest resident or occupiable structure(s) (if within 6.2 miles [10 km] of the site) and one at a control or background location.

CBR based the sample locations for the air monitors on the anticipated satellite facility location, proposed license boundaries, and predominant wind rose for the MEA site, which was based upon the MEA wind roses shown in **Figure 2.5-20 and 2.5-21**. The predominant wind direction is

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

north-northwesterly and northwesterly, with the highest wind speeds also coming from those directions. The local wind direction is predominantly from south-southwest direction approximately 45 percent of the time. Winds can also be from the northeast. The boundary sample locations were determined based upon these data.

The wind rose was developed from data generated at an MEA onsite MET station. The MET monitoring station monitored temperature, precipitation, evaporation, wind speed and direction, and the standard deviation of the wind direction. The local meteorological station was operated from August 28 through August 29, 2011. From this information, joint frequency data were compiled. Further information on meteorological conditions is provided in Section 2.5.

Figure 2.9-2 contains a map of the MEA showing the monitor locations. As noted, the air monitoring locations were designated as MAR-1 (nearest residence), MAR-2 (site boundary), MAR-3 (site boundary), MAR-4 (site boundary), and MAR-5 (background control). A summary of monitor locations and elevations for each of the monitors is shown in **Table 2.9-1**.

2.9.2.2 Air Particulate Monitoring Program

RG 4.14 recommends that a total of five particulate monitoring stations be established as discussed above in Section 2.9.2.1. The locations of the air particulate samplers are shown on **Figure 2.9.2**. There are no operations at the satellite facility that could cause a significant release of airborne particulate radionuclides (e.g., lack of yellowcake drying). Therefore, radiological-contaminated air particulates are expected to be minimal.

The air monitoring will be conducted and data submitted to the NRC for acceptance review, per the schedule on **Figure 2.9-1**. The monitoring program will be incorporated into the operations monitoring program. One year of quarterly data for each of the five sites will be submitted to the NRC once the data have been collected and a report prepared. The results of the air monitoring data at sampling sites MAR-1 through MAR-5 for the fourth quarter of 2011 are presented in **Table 2.9-2**. Lead 210 measurements were a consistent $2E-14$ uCi/ml at all monitor sites (reporting limit of $2E-15$). Radium 226 levels at all monitor sites exhibited a level of $<1E-16$ (reporting limit of $1E-16$); thorium 230 levels at monitor sites M-1 through M-4 were $<1E-16$, while thorium 230 levels at M-5 exhibited a level of $1E-16$ (reporting limit of $1E-16$). Uranium levels all monitor sites were measured at $<1E-16$ (reporting limit of $1E-16$). As additional data are collected over the next 1 year of data collection, trends in the site data can be determined and assessed.

The airborne particulate samples are collected on the inlet filter of a regulated vacuum pump on a Type A/E 47 mm glass fiber filter paper. The low volume air samplers employed is the F&J Portable DF-75L-BL-AC brushless powered air sampler, 60 liter/min, 24 VCD. This is an air particulate sampler with solar power and batteries to operate the sampler. The sampler has a filter holder and has a set flowrate that is maintained automatically in case of dust loading. It does not require operator attention.

The sampler is placed in protective enclosures (with exhaust fan and temperature controller) that provides protection from the elements while allowing unimpeded sampling of the ambient air. The vendor provided CBR with a standard operating procedure (SOP) for the F&J DF-75L-BL-AC that provides guidance in meeting NRC requirements (**Appendix I**).

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

Clean filters are installed in the filter holder at the beginning of each sampling period. The pump flow rate is adjusted as necessary. The filter replacement schedule is determined based on the dust loading at a particular location. In general, historical operations of samplers without automatic flow rate controllers at the CPF have shown that samplers can run for 1 to 2 weeks without a significant reduction in the flow rate due to dust loading.

The air sampler draws air and suspended particulate matter through a 47 millimeter (mm) collection filter at a known volumetric rate for a known period of time. The collected set of filters for each air sampling unit is sent for contract laboratory analysis at the end of each quarter using standard chain-of-custody procedures. The filters are composited according to location. The composite samples are analyzed for the concentrations of natural uranium, radium-226, lead-210, and thorium-230. Filter sample replacement and additional handling procedures are described in the air sampler SOP.

The flowrate on the F&J portable sampler is calibrated at 6-month intervals using accepted calibration methods to ensure the accuracy of the volume of air sampled. Records of sampler calibration are available on file at the CPF.

CBR will continue to operate all five samplers as part of the operational air particulate monitoring.

2.9.2.3 Radon Gas Monitoring Program

RG 4.14 recommends collection of radon gas samples at each of the air particulate monitoring stations (five or more sample points). Continuous sampling will be performed, or at least one week per month, representing about the same time of the month. Analysis is as radon gas.

Monitoring is being performed using RadTrak® Type DRNF outdoor air radon detectors. RadTrak® cups contain a sensitized chip covered with a selectively permeable material allowing only the infiltration of radon. The sensitized chip records alpha disintegrations from radon daughters, allowing determination of average radon concentrations. The analysis of quarterly sampling has a sensitivity of 30 pCi/L -days. The semiannual interval was chosen to ensure that monitoring results meet the lower limit of detection (LLD) requirement of 0.2 pCi/L (2×10^{-10} mCi/ml) from RG 4.14 and to be consistent with the semiannual intervals approved by NRC for the current operational monitoring.

The preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring plan will be designed to meet the criteria outlined in RG 4.14 (NRC 1980). As with air particulate monitoring, radon-222 monitoring began in the fourth quarter of 2011 and 1-year of data will be completed in the third quarter of 2012. Once the remaining monitoring data have been collected and analyzed for a complete and continuous 1-year period of record, the results will be reported to the NRC. The proposed preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring programs are shown in **Tables 2.9-35 and 5.7-1.**

The first quarter of radon-222 measurements for sampling sites MAR-1 through MAR-5 are shown in **Table 2.9-3.** The gross count ranged from 130 to 173 and the average radon concentration ranged from 0.2 to 0.7×10^9 μ Ci/ml. As additional data are collected over the next year of data collection, trends in the site data can be determined and assessed.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2.9.2.4 Quality of Air Measurements

The accuracy of monitoring data is critical to ensure that the preoperational air monitoring program precisely reflects air quality. RG 4.14 specifies the following LLDs for air measurements:

Radionuclide	Recommended LLD $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$	Actual LLD $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$
Natural Uranium	1×10^{-16}	1×10^{-16}
Thorium-230	1×10^{-16}	1×10^{-16}
Radium-226	1×10^{-16}	1×10^{-16}
Radon-222	2×10^{-10}	2×10^{-10}
Lead-210	2×10^{-15}	2×10^{-15}

Note: $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ – microCurie per milliliter

2.9.3 Baseline Groundwater Monitoring

This section discusses the results of the radiological and non-radiological analyses for private water supply wells with the MEA and CBR monitor wells installed within the MEA for purposes of assessing the MEA site. In general, groundwater quality in the vicinity near the MEA is poor (Engberg and Spalding 1978). Groundwater obtained from the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation has a strong sulfur odor as a result of localized reducing conditions associated with the ore body.

Water quality analyses for private water wells provided in this section is for March 25 to December 20, 2012. Groundwater samples for the CBR monitor wells were collected from March 4 to May 3, 2011 for the Brule monitor wells and March 12 to April 11, 2011 for CBR Chadron monitor wells. Quarterly groundwater sampling will continue until 1 year of data have been obtained and reported to the NRC. As discussed below, a more comprehensive monitoring program of additional private wells is planned for the near future.

A summary of all groundwater quality data (radiological and non-radiological analytes) collected to date in the vicinity of the MEA, are presented in **Tables 2.9-4**. The data are presented for the three water-bearing zones at the MEA: the Arikaree Formation, Brule Formation, and basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. Based on sampling to date, water quality results for all private water supply wells and MEA monitoring wells for the Brule Formation indicate that TDS ranged from 200 to 537 milligrams per liter (mg/L), while TDS for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is generally greater than 1,000 mg/L (**Table 2.9-4**). Similarly, conductivity for the Brule Formation ranged from 255 to 763 micromhos per centimeter ($\mu\text{mhos/cm}$), while conductivity for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is generally greater than 1,000 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$. Major ion concentrations of the most common cations and anions in groundwater were slightly higher in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation than in the Brule Formation, as would be expected by the concentrations of TDS. Dissolved uranium concentrations in the Brule Formation for private wells and monitoring wells ranged from 0.0048 to 0.0373 mg/L and from 0.002 to 0.0095 mg/L, respectively. Uranium concentrations at monitoring well locations completed in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged from 0.0003 to 0.084 mg/L. Dissolved radium-226 concentrations in the Brule Formation ranged up to 0.9 pCi/L for private wells and up to 2.6 pCi/L for monitoring wells. Dissolved radium-226 concentrations in

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

monitoring wells completed in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged up to 240 pCi/L. Background and restoration values are discussed in Section 6.

2.9.3.1 Private Water Supply Wells

Pre-operational baseline groundwater sampling and analyses of private wells are being carried out in two phases:

Phase 1

A select number of private water supply wells located within the MEA license boundary and less than 0.5 miles (0.8 km) from the license boundary have been sampled and analyzed for radiological and non-radiological parameters. The locations of these wells were based on placement around the license boundary and future MUs, with emphasis on downgradient locations. Within the license boundary, wells 705, 747 and 788 were monitored for three sampling events two-weeks apart in 2011. Well 727 (within the license boundary) and wells 703, 723, 725, 741, 745, and 759 (less than 0.5 mile (0.8 km) outside of the license boundary) were sampled and analyzed for four quarters in 2011. Future monitoring of wells 705, 747 and 788 will be on a quarterly basis as part of the private well preoperational monitoring program. The locations of these wells are shown in **Figures 2.7-6 and 2.9-3**.

Phase 2

Consistent with requirements of RG 4.14, a more comprehensive monitoring program for additional private wells located within 1.24 miles (2 km) of the MEA license boundary will be implemented in the second quarter 2012. Whenever operational, each of the active private wells located within 1.24 miles (2 km) of the license boundary, where landowner access can be obtained, will be monitored on a quarterly basis (**Figures 2.7-6 and 2.9-3**). Current plans are to initiate this additional private well sampling in the second quarter 2012 (**Figure 2.9-1**). There could be delays in initiating sampling of some wells due to access negotiations, resulting in the sampling of some wells beginning in the third quarter 2012 and be completed in the second quarter 2013.

There were a total of 136 active and inactive private water supply wells within the license boundary and associated AOR identified during the water user survey. The number of wells and their general location within the MEA project AOR can be broken down as follows:

- Located within License Boundary: 13 active and 2 inactive
- Located within 0.62 miles (1 km) radius of the License Boundary: 30 active and 2 inactive
- Located between 0.62 miles (1 km) and 1.24 miles (2 km) radius of the license boundary: 24 active and 2 inactive
- Located between 1.24 miles (2 km) radius and to AOR radius of the License Boundary: 54 active, 8 inactive and 1 unknown

The remainder of this section discusses the results of the radiological and non-radiological analyses for private water supply wells within the MEA. Additional data to be collected during the preoperational/preconstruction monitoring program will be submitted as shown in the

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

schedule on **Figure 2.9-1**. Other information on the selected wells, including formation, depth, and usage, is shown in **Appendix A**. Available well registration and well completion records are shown in **Appendix E**.

The radiological and non-radiological analytical results for the individual private wells are shown in **Tables 2.9-5 and 2.9-6**, respectively, and summarized in **Table 2.9-4**.

The radiological analytical results for the Arikaree and Brule Formations were at levels that would be expected for background concentrations of the area (**Table 2.9-4 and 2.9-5**). Uranium (suspended) levels were at a range of <0.0003 mg/L to 0.0003 mg/L, and uranium (dissolved) levels were 0.0040 to 0.0373 mg/L. Uranium activity ranged from <2.E-10 to 2.1E-10 pCi/ml. Radium-226 (suspended) values ranged from <0.09 to <0.2. pCi/ml, while radium-226 (dissolved) values ranged from <0.1 to 2.4 pCi/ml. The majority of the values for suspended and dissolved lead-210, polonium-210, and thorium-230 were below the reporting limit. The concentrations of dissolved uranium in the private wells completed in the Arikaree and Brule Formations within the NTEA, TCEA, and MEA compared as follows based on available data:

NTEA	<0.0003 to 0.05 mg/L
TCEA	0.008 to 0.0272 mg/L
MEA	0.0040 to 0.0373 mg/L

Dissolved uranium values for the TCEA tended to be somewhat higher than for the NTEA and MEA.

Concentrations of dissolved radium-226 of private wells for the NTEA, TCEA, and MEA compared as follows:

NTEA	<0.2 to 1.3×10^{-9} pCi/L
TCEA	0.006 to 0.5 pCi/L
MEA	<0.1 to 2.4 pCi/L

The non-radiological analytical results were at levels consistent with what would be expected for background concentrations of the area (**Tables 2.9-4 and 2.9-6**). Concentrations of the parameters for the private wells versus CBR monitor wells completed in the Brule Formation are comparable, with some parameters for the private wells having somewhat lower average values than for the CBR monitor wells (e.g., dissolved sodium, sulfate, chloride, and conductivity; **Table 2.9-4**). The average dissolved value for sodium and sulfate for the private wells versus CBR Brule monitor wells was 20 versus 76 mg/L and 10 versus 32 mg/L, respectively.

Overall, similar trends in the NTEA and TCEA were seen for the same MEA water-bearing units.

2.9.3.2 CBR Groundwater Monitor Wells

Water Level Measurements

Brule Formation

Water level measurement events were conducted for the Brule Formation at six monitoring wells on February 22, 2011 and nine monitoring wells on August 12, 2011 (**Table 2.9-7**). The static water level for wells screened in the Brule Formation in the vicinity of the MEA typically ranges



Technical Report Marland Expansion Area

from 50 to 150 feet bgs. Groundwater elevations measured during the two measurement events ranged from approximately 4,051 to 4,274 feet amsl. A potentiometric surface map and groundwater flow directions for the February 22, 2011 event are depicted on **Figure 2.9-4**. Groundwater in the Brule Formation flows predominantly to the southeast across the entire MEA toward the Niobrara River drainage at a lateral hydraulic gradient of 0.011 ft/ft (Aqui-Ver 2011). Regional water level information for the Brule Formation is currently only available in the vicinity of the current production facility.

Basal Sandstone of the Chadron Formation

Water level measurement events were also conducted on February 22, 2011 and August 12, 2011 for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation at 12 monitoring wells (CPW-2010-1, Monitor-1, Monitor-2, Monitor-3, Monitor-4A, Monitor-5, Monitor-6, Monitor-7, Monitor-8, Monitor-9, Monitor-10, and Monitor-11) (**Table 2.9-7**). The static water level for wells screened in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation in the vicinity of the MEA typically ranges from approximately 380 to 660 feet bgs. Groundwater elevations measured during the two measurement events ranged from approximately 3,703 to 3,717 feet amsl. A potentiometric surface map and groundwater flow directions for the February 22, 2011 event are depicted on **Figure 2.9-5**. Groundwater in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation flows predominantly to the northwest toward the White River drainage at a lateral hydraulic gradient of 0.0004 ft/ft (Aqui-Ver 2011). A minor variation in flow direction during the February 2011 event indicated localized westward flow in the vicinity of Monitor-10. Regional water level information for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation is currently only available in the vicinity of the current production facility.

Strong, vertically downward gradients exist at all locations within the MEA, indicating minimal, if any, risk for potential impacts to the Brule Formation from the underlying basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation under natural conditions. Observed head differences between the two water-bearing zones at six well pairs (BOW-2010-1 and Monitor-3, BOW-2010-2 and Monitor-4A, BOW-2010-3 and Monitor-8, BOW-2010-4 and Monitor-10, BOW-2010-5 and Monitor-11, and BOW-2010-6 and Monitor-1) ranged from approximately 330 to 500 feet during the February 2011 measurement event.

Available groundwater data for both the Brule Formation and basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation at the MEA do not indicate any documented flow rate variations or recharge issues that would impact groundwater quality as a result of ISR mining operations in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. There are no surface water ponds within the MEA license boundary and only limited, intermittent flow in ephemeral drainages. The Brule Formation, while considered an overlying aquifer, is not an extensive or exceptionally productive system. The available monitoring data do not indicate any seasonality or pumping effects by domestic wells within this zone.

2.9.3.3 Groundwater Quality Data for Brule and Chadron Formations

Tables 2.9-8, 2.9-9, 2.9-10 and 2.9-11 report the detailed results (radiological and non-radiological analytes) of three bi-weekly sampling events for monitoring wells screened in the Brule Formation and basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation within the MEA, which were included in the range of concentrations reported in **Table 2.9-4** (discussed above). The bi-weekly sampling events were conducted at ten Brule Formation monitoring wells (BOW-2010-1, BOW-

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

2010-2, BOW-2010-3, BOW-2010-4A, BOW-2010-5, BOW-2010-6, BOW-2010-7, BOW-2010-8, Walters-1 and Walters-2) and at ten monitoring wells completed in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation (Monitor-1, Monitor-2, Monitor-4A, Monitor-5, Monitor-6, Monitor-7, Monitor-8, Monitor-9, Monitor-10 and Monitor-11) in March and April 2011. Groundwater analytical laboratory reports are provided in **Appendix J. Tables 2.9-8 and 2.9-10** presents the bi-weekly sampling results for non-radiological analytes. TDS concentrations for the Brule Formation ranged from 200 to 537 mg/L, whereas TDS for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged from 778 to 1,420 mg/L. Alkalinity for the Brule Formation ranged from 125 to 212 mg/L, while alkalinity in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation was consistently detected above 253 mg/L at all sampling locations. Conductivity for the Brule Formation was detected up to 763 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$, while conductivity for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation was detected above 1,350 $\mu\text{mhos/cm}$ at all sampling locations. Major ion concentrations for the Brule Formation ranged from 423 to 775 mg/L, while concentrations for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged from 1,454 to 1,923 mg/L. Dissolved uranium concentrations detected in the Brule Formation ranged from 0.002 to 0.0095 mg/l (average of 0.00560 mg/l) and from 0.0003 mg/l to 0.0843 mg/L (average of 0.0108 mg/L) for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. Similar trends in relative concentrations were observed in water quality sampling at the TCEA and NTEA for these two water-bearing zones. Groundwater analytical laboratory reports are provided in **Appendix J.**

The bi-weekly sampling results for radionuclides are presented in **Table 2.9-9 and 11.** Groundwater analytical laboratory reports are provided in **Appendix J.** The concentrations of dissolved lead-210 for the Brule Formation were less than the RL at all locations, whereas dissolved lead-210 for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged up to 698 pCi/L. With exception of one measurement of 2 pCi/L, all of the concentrations of dissolved polonium-210 for the Brule Formation were less than the RL at all locations, whereas dissolved polonium-210 for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged up to 145 pCi/L. The concentrations of dissolved radium-226 for the Brule Formation ranged from less than the RL of <0.1 to 2.6 pCi/L, whereas dissolved radium-226 for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged up to 240 pCi/L. The concentrations of dissolved thorium-230 for the Brule Formation were below the RL at all locations, whereas dissolved thorium-230 for the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation ranged up to 1.7 pCi/L. As expected, suspended radionuclides were significantly higher in the wells of the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation than those of the Brule Formation.

In general, concentrations of TDS, specific conductance, and major ions in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation appear to be an order of magnitude larger than observed in the Brule Formation at the MEA. In addition, dissolved concentrations of selected radionuclides appear to be largely absent from the Brule Formation, with the exception of radium-226, which was detected at very low concentrations on the order of four magnitudes lower than dissolved concentrations measured in the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation. To date, water quality sampling indicates that the Brule Formation and the basal sandstone of the Chadron Formation have unique geochemical signatures within the MEA.

2.9.3.4 Quality of Groundwater Measurements

The accuracy of monitoring data is critical to ensure that the water monitoring program precisely reflects water quality. In addition to recommending the use of approved analytical methods for

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

water quality measurements (contained in 40 CFR 136), the NRC also specifies analytical quality requirements in RG 4.14.

The private laboratory used by CBR, Energy Laboratories, Inc. (ELI), reported the lower limits of detection for the surface and groundwater analyses as Minimum Detectable Concentrations/Lower Limits of Detection (MDC/LLD) values. ELI stated in a letter dated April 23, 2012 (ELI 2012, Appendix Q) that the reported MDC/LLD values for the MEA samples were in compliance with RG 4.14, Section 5 "LLD".

Radionuclide	MDC/LLD for Water	
	$\mu\text{Ci/ml}$	pCi/L
Natural Uranium	2×10^{-10}	0.2
Thorium-230	2×10^{-10}	0.2
Radium-226	2×10^{-10}	0.2
Polonium-210	1×10^{-9}	1.0
Lead-210	1×10^{-9}	1.0

Source: ELI 2012 (Appendix Q)

Note: For analytes reported in two significant figures. MDC/LLD values rounded off to only one significant figure (e.g., 1.3 pCi/L = 1 pCi/L).

ELI met the criteria of the guidance suggested by the NRC when reasonably achievable by available conventional laboratory methodology. If for some reason the MDC/LLD was not met on the original analysis, the samples were recounted or re-analyzed until RG 4.14 MDC/LLDs were achieved. See Appendix Q for additional discussions by ELI of MDC/LLD reporting.

Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) levels for surface and groundwater radiological analytes are presented in the respective data tables of this document as well as in the individual Analytical Summary Reports of Appendix J.

2.9.4 Baseline Surface Water Monitoring

Surface water sampling in RG 4.14 calls for sampling of surface water passing through the project site or offsite surface waters that may be subject to drainage from potentially contaminated areas or that could be affected by a "tailings impoundment failure". Grab samples are to be collected monthly with samples analyzed for suspended and dissolved natural uranium, radium-226, and thorium-230.

Surface water sampling in RG 4.14 also requires samples from each large onsite body of water or offsite impoundments that may be subject to direct surface drainage from potentially contaminated areas that could be affected by a tailings impoundment failure. Grab samples are to be collected quarterly with samples analyzed for suspended and dissolved natural uranium, radium-226, and thorium-230. Semiannually, samples should be analyzed for suspended and dissolved lead-210 and polonium-210.

Lack of water flow in ephemeral drainages in the MEA has prevented collection of surface water samples. Water samples were collected from the Niobara River, which flows east to west to the south of the MEA license boundary (Figure 2.7-4). The results of this sampling program are

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marstrand Expansion Area

discussed below. Historical water flow and water quality data were obtained from NDNR, NDEQ, and USGS databases (see discussions below). Water level measurements of the Box Butte Reservoir were obtained from the USBR (see discussions below).

2.9.4.1 NDNR Niobrara River Ambient Stream Monitoring Program

Flow Measurements For Niobrara River

The NDNR maintains stream gaging stations on the Niobrara River, with data being reported on its web page at <http://dnr.ne.gov/docs/hydrologic.htm>. Flow data reported in this section are for the section of the Niobrara River in close proximity to the proposed MEA (**Figure 2.7-4**). The description of the stream gaging stations and their locations is presented in **Table 2.9-12**. The stream gaging measurements from 1999 through September 2010 for the designated stream gaging stations are summarized in **Table 2.9-13**. The sampling location at Agate is an exception, with data being available from 2006 through September 2010. Monthly flow measurements for stream gaging stations in the upper reaches of the Niobrara River for each of the designated years are presented in **Table 2.9-14**. A graph of the flow in cubic feet per second (cfs) for the four Niobrara River stream gaging stations from 1991/1995 through 2007 is shown on **Figure 2.9-6**. In the Niobrara River west of Valentine, NE, which includes the area of the river in the vicinity of MEA, groundwater is the primary source of flow into the Niobrara River (Alexander 2010). In this area of the river, the discharge of the river is steady and persistent, with overbank flooding being uncommon except during winter ice jams (Shaffer 1975).

Water Quality

The NDNR has not collected water quality data on the Niobrara River in the area of the Marstrand project since sampling was shared with the USGS prior to 1998 (Hayden 2011).

2.9.4.2 NDEQ Niobrara River Ambient Stream Monitoring Program

Water quality data for two of the NDEQ Niobrara River sampling stations were obtained from the NDEQ (NDEQ 2011b). Water quality data presented in this report are for the years 2003 through 2009, and consisted of major ions, physical properties, and metals, but no radiological analyses. Water samples were collected at a sampling station above the Niobrara River (NDEQ sample station SNI4NIOBR402/USGS 06454500) and a sampling point below Box Butte Reservoir (NDEQ sample station SNI4NIOBRA20/USGS 06455500) (**Figure 2.9-7**).

Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality Water Quality Sampling for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402)

Monthly water quality data at the sample location above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) are shown in **Tables 2.9-15** through **2.9-21**, and summarized in **Table 2.9-22**. Water quality samples were analyzed for eight major ions. The dominant cation at the sampling location above Box Butte reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) was calcium (range of 42.82 to 58.20 mg/L), followed by sodium (range of 22.3 to 40.6 mg/L), magnesium (range of 7.91 to 11.5 mg/L), and chloride (range of 3.0 to 14.0 mg/L) (**Table 2.9-22**).

Nutrients such as nitrogen and phosphorus compounds occur naturally in surface water, but elevated concentrations may occur due to agricultural runoff and wastewater discharges and septic systems. There are at least two cattle feeding operations in close proximity to the stretch of the Niobrara River near the MEA project site (NDEQ 2005). Maximum values for nitrite plus

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

nitrate, total ammonia nitrogen, and total kjeldahl nitrogen were all less than 2 mg/L for the above-referenced NDEQ samples. Five of 87 total phosphorus samples yielded concentrations higher than (maximum of 1.0 mg/L) the EPA recommendation of 0.1 mg/L for avoiding algal blooms.

The average of the dissolved O₂ readings was 8.32 mg/L, ranging from 3.34 to 11.94 mg/L. There were only two low readings of 3.34 and 4.0 mg/L, with 87 of the total samples being above 5.4 mg/L. Lower readings appeared to occur during little to no flows or high flows.

The NDEQ water quality standards state that, in order for water to support aquatic life, the pH standard unit (su) should be maintained between 6.5 and 9.0 unless the pH values are outside this range due to natural conditions. One of 91 of the pH readings for the Niobrara River was outside the acceptable range of 6.5 to 9 su. The average of the pH values was 8.02 su and ranged from 7.0 to a maximum value of 9.92 su recorded on May 21, 2007.

Temperature readings had an average of 11.08 °C, ranging from -0.25 to 22.0 °C. Seasonal fluctuations indicate that water temperature is primarily dependent upon the ambient air temperatures.

Turbidity measurements indicated an average of 24.1 nephelometric turbidity units (NTU), with a range of 0.9 to 122. The majority of the turbidity measurements were less than 30 NTU (68 of 90 readings [76 percent]). The majority of the turbidity measures above 30 NTU were during periods of either high flow or no flow/low flow conditions. There were only five readings above 50 NTU.

Total suspended solids (TSS) measurements ranged from <5 to 170 mg/L, with an average of 21.7 mg/L. The maximum value of 170 mg/L was the only value to exceed 100 mg/L, and the cause of the exceptionally high value is unknown based on available information. Daily readings for the months before and after this high reading were 30.5 and 38 mg/L, respectively. TSS values of 83 of the total number of 98 samples (85 percent) analyzed were less than 30 mg/L. Specific conductance values ranged from 100 to 539 µmhos/cm, with an average of 388 µmhos/cm. All 91 readings were 328 µmhos/cm and above except for the one reading of 100 µmhos/cm. The daily values for the months before and after the daily monthly reading of 100 µmhos/cm were 410 and 374 µmhos/cm. The cause of this exceptionally low value is unknown based on available information.

The above-mentioned NDEQ water quality data support the classification of the Niobrara River in the vicinity of the MEA project site. The NDEQ Water Quality Body ID N14-4000 is located to the south of the MEA (**Figure 2.7-3**). This segment is rated as Supported Beneficial Use for aquatic life, agricultural water supply, and aesthetics. However, it is also classified as Impaired for recreational use due to the measured presence of E. coli (NDEQ 2010 and 2005). As a result, the water body category for this segment of the Niobrara River has been established as Category 5 (waterbodies where one or more beneficial uses are determined to be impaired by one or more pollutants and all of the Total Maximum Daily Loads [TMDLs] have not been developed) (NDEQ 2010). A TMDL is the maximum quantity of a pollutant a water body can receive and still meet its appropriate water quality criteria or goal (NDEQ 2010).

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality Water Quality Sampling for Niobrara River Below Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBRA20)

NDEQ water quality data were only available for 2008 for the Niobrara River below Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBRA20) (Table 2.9-23). The ranges for data available for the year 2008 are shown in Table 2.9-24.

Box Butte Reservoir

Box Butte Reservoir is rated as Supported Beneficial Use for recreation, agricultural water supply, and aesthetics, but Impaired Beneficial Use for aquatic life (NDEQ 2010). The impairment classification is due to a fish consumption advisory for northern pike because of elevated mercury levels identified in tissues. As a result, the water body category for this lake has been established as Category 5 (waterbodies where one or more beneficial uses are determined to be impaired by one or more pollutants and all of the TMDLs have not been developed) (NDEQ 2010).

2.9.4.3 Crow Butte Sampling of the Niobrara River

CBR established two water quality sampling locations on the Niobrara River, with one sampling point (N-1) established upstream (west) of the MEA license boundary and one point (N-2) located downstream (east) of the license boundary (Figure 2.7-4). The sampling points are located such that they could be used to assess the impacts of any releases to the river from the operations at the MEA site.

CBR has collected samples for baseline water quality analysis for non-radiological and radiological parameters from January 2011 through January 2012. The objective was to collect 1 year of monthly data for the radiological parameters and quarterly data for non-radiological parameters. Samples for radiological analyses have been collected monthly; however, a sample for suspended radiological parameters for sampling point N-2 was not analyzed during the first quarter of 2011 due to an error on the part of the commercial lab being used by CBR. Samples for non-radiological parameters were collected quarterly for N-1 and N-2, although for the second and third quarters of 2011 samples were collected on May 16 and June 24.

The individual analytical results, with reporting limits, for the radiological parameters are presented in Tables 2.9-26 and 2.9-27. A summary of these analytical results is shown in Table 2.9-25. The results of the analyses indicated that background levels were low, with the majority of the results at or below the RL (Table 2.9-25). The levels for dissolved uranium (as a metal) and uranium activity were all above the RL. The concentrations at N-1 and N-2 appear to be similar. The minimum and maximum radiological analytical results for N-1 and N-2 are summarized below.

Radiological Analyte Results for N-1 and N-2 Sample Points on Niobrara River				
Analyte	Dissolved Radiological Analyte		Suspended Radiological Analyte	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
Lead-210, pCi/L	< 0.6	< 1.6	< 0.6	< 9.0
Polonium-210, pCi/L	< 0.4	3.2	< 0.2	0.4
Radium-226, pCi/L	< 0.1	1.7	< 0.06	< 0.2
Thorium-230, pCi/L	< 0.1	< 0.8	< 0.04	0.2
Uranium Activity, μ Ci/ml	1.2E-09	7.0E-09	< 2.0E-10	4.5E-09
Uranium, mg/L	4.8E-03	1.4E-02	< 3.0E-04	6.6E-04



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

The analytical results, with reporting limits, for the non-radiological parameters, are presented in **Table 2.9-28**. A total of 6 quarterly samples have been collected. The analytical results for the major ions and physical parameters are summarized in **Table 2.9-29**, showing the minimum and maximum values. The results for N-1 and N-2 are similar, with the majority of the results for the dissolved metals at or below the RL.

2.9.4.4 USBR Box Butte Reservoir Storage Content

The USBR monitors the contents of the Box Butte Reservoir daily (USBR 2011b). Measurements (acre-feet) for the reservoir from 2003 through 2010 are shown in **Table 2.9-30**. The average values for the content of the reservoir was 8,985 acre-feet between 2003 and 2010. The minimum and maximum values were 2,352 and 21,500 acre-feet, respectively (see summary values in **Table 2.9-31**). Since the 1950s, groundwater depletions of base flow and numerous farm conservation practices have greatly reduced inflow into the reservoir (USBR 2008).

Because Box Butte Reservoir is being used as a source of irrigation water, the reservoir storage content (in acre-feet) can vary considerably annually due to the use of the water for irrigation purposes downstream of the reservoir dam. Historically, the reservoir has experienced the highest reservoir elevations during the months of May and June, while September and October exhibit the lowest reservoir elevations following irrigation releases (USBR 2008).

The reservoir has been impacted by drought conditions over the past decade, but has rebounded in 2010 and 2011, primarily due to heavy rainfall during 2011. On July 4, 2011, the reservoir held 21,500 acre-feet of water, which compares to 12,085 acre-feet of water on May 30, 2009 and 9,200 acre-feet of water on May 30, 2008 (USBR 2011b).

Under an agreement among the Mirage Flats Irrigation District, the NGPC, and the USBR, a minimum pool elevation is maintained at 3,978 acre-feet to support and maintain a viable fishery resource in the reservoir (USBR 2008).

2.9.4.5 Quality of Surface Water Measurements

The accuracy of monitoring data is critical to ensure that the water monitoring program precisely reflects water quality. See discussions in Section 2.9.3.4 that address surface and groundwater analytical quality requirements.

2.9.5 Baseline Vegetation, Food, and Fish Monitoring

Reference is made in this section to “milling” or “mill site” as it applies to RG 4.14. Milling or mill site typically refer to a primary recovery method or facility used to extract uranium from mined operations, e.g., conventional milling. In-Situ recovery facilities perform uranium “milling” under an expanded NRC definition of by-product material that includes discrete surface wastes resulting from uranium solution extraction processes. Therefore, references to millinger mill site in this section can be extrapolated to uranium *in-situ* operations.

2.9.5.1 Vegetation

RG 4.14 recommends sampling of grazing areas near the site in different sectors that will exhibit the highest predicted air particulate concentrations during the milling operations.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marstrand Expansion Area

Sampling of vegetation will occur as described in **Table 2.9-35** following guidance in RG 4.14. Using the recently acquired meteorological data and completed MILDOS calculations, vegetation samples will be collected in grazing areas located downwind of the Marstrand satellite facility in sectors having the highest predicted air particulate concentrations during operations. A minimum of three samples will be collected three times during the grazing season and analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, lead-210, and polonium-210.

2.9.5.2 Food

Crops

RG 4.14 recommends that crops raised within ~1.86 miles (3 km) of the mill site be sampled at the time of harvest. The NRC has indicated that other food sources should be explored for sampling, such as private gardens in the area (e.g., sampling a variety of available garden plants). Grab samples should be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, lead-210, and polonium-210.

The preoperational baseline plan will provide for a survey of a ~1.86-mile (3 km) area around the centerpoint of the satellite facility to determine the availability of crops for sampling. This would determine the types of crops grown in the area.

A survey within the ~1.86-mile (3 km) radius of the satellite facility will also be made for the presence of private gardens, with the priority on locating such gardens downwind from the MEA in the predominant wind direction. CBR will seek approval from the garden owner to be able to collect samples from at least three garden items being grown. Sampling of available gardens would involve sampling of leafy tissues, fruits, and other plant components.

Vegetation samples will be collected in accordance with the SHEQMS Volume VI Environmental Manual (CBR 2010).

Livestock

RG 4.14 recommends that livestock raised within ~1.86 miles (3 km) of the mill site be sampled at the time of slaughter. Grab samples should be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, lead-210, and polonium-210. Livestock should include a variety of animals present in the area, including cattle, sheep, pigs, fowl, and others.

CBR will survey the area for the presence of livestock, and when found, will seek approval from the owner(s) to collect samples at the time of slaughter. Efforts will be made to collect samples prior to start of construction as a baseline to be compared to samples collected during operations.

Sampling of livestock would involve sampling and analysis of tissues such as bone, muscle, liver, and kidney for each species (e.g., cattle and bison). Sampling targets would be identified, and a sampling program acceptable to both parties will be developed.

Samples for crops and livestock will be obtained at the time of harvest or slaughter. Samples would be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, lead-210, and polonium-210.



2.9.5.3 Fish

RG 4.14 requires that fish be collected, if available, from lakes and streams in the project site area that may be subject to seepage or direct surface runoff from potentially contaminated areas or that could be affected by a tailings impoundment failure. Fish should be collected, sampled, and analyzed semiannually for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, lead-210, and polonium-210. There are no streams or water impoundments located within the MEA license boundary. There are only two ephemeral streams that are dry during the majority of the time due to the arid nature of the region. Therefore, fish sampling within the MEA license boundary is not feasible.

The nearest permanent stream is the Niobrara River located just to the south of MEA license boundary which flows into Box Butte Reservoir. Given the large sample size required to attain LLDs (14 pounds) and the limited fish population present in the stream, the fish sampling focused on Northern Pike in the inlet of Box Butte Reservoir. Box Butte Reservoir is overpopulated with Northern Pike and allows a larger bag limit than elsewhere in Nebraska. As the most prevalent species, a popular gamefish and known human food source, sampling the meat of the Northern Pike is the only feasible approach to assess potential dietary contribution to humans. Future fish tissue samples will be collected using rod and reel, with the next sampling planned for the end of April, 2012.

Tissue samples were collected from Northern Pike on August 22, 2011 and analyzed for lead-210, polonium-210, radium-226, thorium-230, uranium and uranium activity (Table 2.9-32). The analytical results were considered low. The sampling results are reported on a wet weight basis (as received). Sampling results for lead-210 and radium-226 were classified as "U" or undetected at minimum detectable concentration ($<1.0\text{E-}06$ and $<2\text{E-}07$ microcuries per kilogram [$\mu\text{Ci/kg}$], respectively). Analytical results for polonium-210 was at the reporting limit of $5.0\text{E-}07$ $\mu\text{Ci/kg}$. The thorium-230 concentration was $1.0\text{E-}5$ $\mu\text{Ci/kg}$ versus the reporting limit (RL) of $8.0\text{E-}06$. The uranium and uranium activity values were below the RLs of <0.0003 mg/kg and $<2\text{E-}07$ $\mu\text{Ci/kg}$, respectively.

As of May 2010, the Nebraska Department of Human and Health Services (NDHHS) with the NDEQ, the NGPC and the Nebraska Department of Agriculture (NDA), have issued fish consumption advisories for warning to limit the consumption of northern pike in Box Butte Reservoir due to elevated mercury concentrations (NDEQ 2011a).

Due to the lack of background data from the study area with which to compare the current findings, radionuclide data interpretation is impracticable at this time, other than that the concentrations are considered low. The radiological results will serve as background information for future sampling events and the development of long-term trends.

2.9.5.4 Quality of Vegetation, Food, and Fish (wet) Measurements

The private laboratory used by CBR, ELI, reported the lower limits of detection for fish tissue as Minimum Detectable Concentrations/Lower Limits of Detection (MDC/LLD) values. ELI stated in a letter dated April 23, 2012 (ELI 2012, Appendix Q) that the reported MDC/LLD values for the MEA fish samples were in compliance with RG 4.14, Section 5 "LLD". The LLD levels specified in RG 4.14 will be met future food, fish and vegetation sample analyses.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



Radionuclide	MDC/LLD for Vegetation, Food and Fish (wet)	
	$\mu\text{Ci/kg}$	pCi/g
Natural Uranium	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g
Thorium-230	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g
Radium-226	5×10^{-8}	0.05 pCi/g
Polonium-210	1×10^{-6}	1.0 pCi/g
Lead-210	1×10^{-6}	1.0 pCi/g

Source: ELI 2012 (Appendix Q)

Note: For analytes reported in two significant figures, MDC/LLD values rounded off to only one significant figure (e.g., 1.3 pCi/g = 1 pCi/g).

ELI met the criteria of the guidance suggested by the NRC when reasonably achievable by available conventional laboratory methodology. If for some reason the MDC/LLD was not met on the original analysis, the samples were recounted or re-analyzed until RG 4.14 MDC/LLDs were achieved. See Appendix Q for additional discussions by ELI of MDC/LLD reporting.

Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) levels for fish tissue radiological analytes are presented in **Table 2.9-32**.

2.9.6 Baseline Soil Monitoring

RG 4.14 recommends soil samples be collected as follows:

- Up to 40 surface soil samples would be collected at 300-meter intervals to a distance of 1,500 meters in each of eight directions from the center of the milling area. Surface soil samples would be collected to a depth of 5 cm using consistent sampling methods. Sampling would be conducted once prior to construction and repeated for locations disturbed by excavation, leveling, or contouring. All samples would be analyzed for radium-226, and 10 percent of the samples analyzed for natural uranium, thorium-230, and lead-210.
- Five or more surface soil samples (to a depth of 5 cm) would be collected at the same locations used for air particulate samples. Samples would be collected once prior to construction. Samples would be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230 and lead-210.
- Five subsurface samples would be collected at the center point location and distances of 750 meters in each of four directions. Subsurface soil samples would be collected to a depth of 1 meter and divided into three equal sections for analysis. Samples would be collected once prior to construction and repeated for locations disturbed by construction. All samples would be analyzed for radium-226, and one set of the samples would be analyzed for natural uranium, thorium-230, and lead-210.

Soil samples will be collected at 300-meter intervals to a distance of 1,500 meters in each of eight directions from the centerpoint of the satellite facility. In addition, transects will be made across the MEA area to collect samples in areas of the proposed wellfield. Sampling distances for some sampling points on transects from centerpoint of satellite facility may be modified to obtain a more representative sampling of the project area (e.g., proposed wellfield locations).



Technical Report
Marsland Expansion Area

Surface soil samples to a depth of 5 cm will be collected at 300-meter intervals to a distance of 1,500 meters (where feasible) along established transects. Any areas disturbed by excavation, leveling, or contouring would be resampled. All surface samples (5 cm) will be analyzed for radium-226, and 10 percent of the samples for natural uranium, thorium-230, and lead-210. Surface soils samples at each air monitoring station will be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, and lead-210. All surface soil sampling will occur once prior to construction and repeated for any locations disturbed by excavation, leveling, or contouring. Subsurface samples will be analyzed once prior to construction and repeated for any locations disturbed by construction.

Subsurface samples will be collected at the satellite facility center reference location and at a distance of 750 meters (alternate distances in some cases as explained above) in each of four directions. Additional subsurface samples will be collected along the additional transects discussed above. Any areas disturbed by construction will be resampled. Subsurface soil profile samples would be collected to a depth of 1 meter. Samples would be divided into three equal sections for analysis. All subsurface samples would be analyzed for radium-226 and one set of samples for natural uranium, thorium-230, and lead-210.

Soil samples will be collected in accordance with the SHEQMS Volume VI Environmental Manual (CBR 2010).

2.9.6.1 Quality of Soil Measurements

The accuracy of monitoring data is critical to ensure that the soil monitoring program precisely reflects radionuclide concentrations. RG 4.14 specifies the following LLDs:

Radionuclide	Recommended LLD μCi/g (dry)
Natural Uranium	2×10^{-7}
Radium-226	2×10^{-7}
Thorium-230	2×10^{-7}
Lead-210 (dry)	2×10^{-7}

Soil samples collected by CBR will adhere to the requirements of RG 4.14.

2.9.7 Baseline Sediment Sampling

Sediments of lakes, reservoirs, and flowing bodies of surface water may become contaminated as a result of direct liquid discharges, wet surface deposition, or from runoffs associated with contaminated soils. Because of various chemically and physically binding interactions with radionuclides, sediments serve as integrating media that are important to environmental monitoring.

RG 4.14 recommends that sediment samples be collected from sediments of surface water passing through the project site or offsite surface waters that may be subject to drainage from potentially contaminated areas. The preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring plan will be designed to meet the criteria outlined in RG 4.14 (NRC 1980). Samples are to be collected once following spring runoff and late summer following a period of extended low flow.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

There are two major ephemeral drainages that traverse across the MEA license area north to south (**Figure 2.7-4**). Six upgradient and downgradient sampling points have been selected on these drainages to measure radiological concentrations in the sediment (MED-1 through MED-6).

Sediment sampling in RG 4.14 also requires samples from each large onsite body of water or offsite surface waters that may be subject to direct surface drainage from potentially contaminated areas that could be affected by a tailings impoundment failure. One sample is to be collected prior to construction and analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, and lead-210. There are no onsite surface impoundments, so such sampling is not required. Sediment samples will be collected from the Niobrara River. Sediments of the Niobrara River will be sampled at upstream and downstream locations (sample points N-1 and N-2) (**Figure 2.7-4**), so that the ephemeral streams crossing or in close proximity to the MEA will flow into the river between these sampling points.

The ephemeral drainages and the Niobrara River at designated sampling points will be sampled twice, once following spring runoff, and in late summer following period of extended low flow. Samples will be analyzed for natural uranium, radium-226, thorium-230, and lead-210.

Sediment sampling at Marsland began in the fourth quarter of 2011 and will be completed in the third quarter 2012. Once the remaining monitoring data have been collected and analyzed for a complete and continuous 1-year period of record, the results will be reported to the NRC. The proposed preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring program is shown in **Tables 2.9-35 and 5.7-1**.

The first quarter of radionuclide measurements (fourth quarter 2011) are shown in **Table 2.9-33**. A summary of the analytical results is as follows:

Analyte	Units	Minimum	Maximum	Reporting Limit
Lead-210	pCi/g-dry	0.2	1.5	0.2
Radium-226	pCi/g-dry	0.3	0.8	0.02
Thorium-230	pCi/g-dry	< 0.2	0.5	0.2
Uranium Activity	pCi/g-dry	0.3	0.7	0.2
Uranium (metal)	mg/kg-dry	0.5	1.0	0.3

Note: All values given in pCi/g-dry

One additional sample will be collected as part of the preoperational monitoring program, as per RG 4.14.

Sediment samples are collected in accordance with the SHEQMS Volume VI Environmental Manual (CBR 2010).

2.9.7.1 Quality of Sediment Measurements

The private laboratory used by CBR, ELI, reported the lower limits of detection for ephemeral drainage sediment samples as Minimum Detectable Concentrations/Lower Limits of Detection (MDC/LLD) values. ELI stated in a letter dated April 23, 2012 (ELI 2012, Appendix Q) that the reported MDC/LLD values for the MEA sediment samples were in compliance with RG 4.14, Section 5 "LLD".



**Technical Report
Marsland Expansion Area**

Radionuclide	MDC/LLD for Soil/Sediment (dry)	
	µCi/ml	pCi/l
Natural Uranium	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g
Thorium-230	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g
Radium-226	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g
Polonium-210	No guidance	No guidance
Lead-210	2×10^{-7}	0.2 pCi/g

Source: ELI 2012 (Appendix Q)

Note: For analytes reported in two significant figures. MDC/LLD values rounded off to only one significant figure (e.g., 1.3 pCi/g = 1 pCi/g).

ELI met the criteria of the guidance suggested by the NRC when reasonably achievable by available conventional laboratory methodology. If for some reason the MDC/LLD was not met on the original analysis, the samples were recounted or re-analyzed until RG 4.14 MDC/LLDs were achieved. See Appendix Q for additional discussions by ELI of MDC/LLD reporting.

Minimum Detectable Concentration (MDC) levels for ephemeral drainage sediment radiological analytes are presented in **Table 2.9-33**.

2.9.8 Baseline Direct Radiation Monitoring

RG 4.14 recommends direct radiation measurements be collected at 150-meter intervals to a distance of 4,921.26 feet (1,500 meters) in each of eight directions from the centerpoint of the milling area or at a point equidistant from the milling area and tailings disposal area. Because there are no milling or tailings disposal areas, CBR used the satellite facility as the centerpoint. Samples are to be collected once prior to construction and repeated for areas disturbed by site preparation or construction. Gamma exposure rate is to be derived, using a passive integrating device such as an optically stimulated luminescence dosimeter (OSLD), pressurized ionization chamber, or a properly calibrated portable survey instrument.

The preoperational/preconstruction baseline radiation monitoring program includes routine monitoring of direct radiation levels at the air monitoring stations.

Gamma will be measured using an environmental OSLD. The OSLDs are the most advanced technology available for measuring radiation exposure, including being accurate within ± 1 Mrem, while in contrast, thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs) and film badges require 10 Mrem to begin reporting (Landauer 2010).

Monitoring will be conducted by placing the OSLDs provided by Landauer, Inc. quarterly at the air particulate monitoring sites (**Figure 2.9-2**). The monitors will be located approximately 1 meter above ground level. They will be exchanged with new monitors quarterly, and the exposed monitors will be returned to the vendor for processing. These devices provide an integrated exposure for the period between annealing and processing.

The preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring plan has been designed to meet the criteria outlined in RG 4.14 (NRC 1980). As with air particulate and radon-220 monitoring, gamma monitoring began in the fourth quarter of 2011 and will be completed in the third quarter

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

of 2012. Once the remaining monitoring data have been collected and analyzed for a complete and continuous 1-year period of record, the results will be reported to the NRC. The proposed preoperational/pre-construction and operational monitoring program is shown in **Tables 2.9-35 and 5.7-1**.

The results of gamma measurements conducted at the air particulate monitoring stations (MAR-1 through MAR-5) in the fourth quarter of 2011 are presented in **Table 2.9-34**. The gross and net measurements ranged from 19.9 to 21.7 and 5.0 to 6.0 mrems ambient dose equivalent, respectively. Once additional data are collected over the remaining year of preoperational sampling, trends in the net cumulative totals can be determined and assessed.

The average background gamma level in the Western Great Plains has been reported to be 0.014 mR/hr (NRC 1979).

In addition, gamma readings will be made at 150-meter intervals in each of eight directions from the center of the satellite facility and along additional established transects. The gamma exposure rate will be determined using a properly calibrated portable survey instrument.

The preoperational/preconstruction direct gamma radiation program will be designed to meet the guidance provided in RG 4.14. NRC guidance recommends a combination of direct gamma radiation measurements and exposure measurements made with integrating devices (i.e., OSLDs) during preoperational/preconstruction monitoring. Direct measurements will be made in areas where process facilities will be located during site characterization.

In addition to the environmental gamma monitors, NRC recommends that the background gamma radiation in the area of the facility be measured with a scintillometer. As per RG 4.14, CBR will perform preoperational/preconstruction gamma radiation measurements at 150-meter intervals as discussed above. Note that some alternate sampling locations may be employed as discussed in Section 2.9.6. These measurements will be made once prior to construction and repeated for area disturbed by site preparation or construction. The type of survey instrument and procedures would be as described below for measurements previously conducted at the proposed satellite facility.

2.9.9 Preoperational/Preconstruction Baseline Monitoring Program Summary

The MEA preoperational/preconstruction baseline monitoring program discussed in this section is summarized in **Table 2.9-35** and the schedule is presented on **Figure 2.9-1**.

2.9.10 References

- Alexander, J.S., Zelt, R.B., and Schaepe, N.J. 2010. Hydrogeomorphic Segments and Hydraulic Microhabitats of the Niobrara River, Nebraska – with Special Emphasis on the Niobrara National Scenic River, U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5141, 62 p.
- Aqui-Ver, Inc. (Aqui-Ver). 2011. Marsland Hydrologic Testing Report – Test #8. Marsland Expansion Area, Dawes County, NE. Final Report, July 8.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.



Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area

- Crow Butte Resources, Inc. (CBR). 2010. Safety, Health, Environment and Quality Management System, Volume VI, Environmental Manual.
- Elsenbud, M. 1987. *Environmental radioactivity: from natural, industrial and military sources (3rd ed.)*. Academic Press Inc., Fl. (as cited by the Government of Ontario in Appendix IV. Fish Tissue Analysis and Work Plan [Web Page]. Located at: http://www.ene.gov.on.ca/envision/techdocs/4022App_IV.htm). Accessed on: March 26, 2010.
- Energy Laboratories, Inc. (ELI). 2012. Letter from Steve Dobbs, Client Services Supervisor, ELI to Rhonda Grantham, Supervisor Radiation Safety & Regulatory Affairs/RSO, Crow Butte Resources, Inc. Regarding NRC Regulatory Guide 4.14 Lower Limits of Detection for the Marsland Baseline Samples. April 23.
- Engberg, R.A. and Spalding, R.F. 1978. *Groundwater quality atlas of Nebraska: Lincoln, University of Nebraska—Lincoln, Conservation and Survey Division Resource Atlas No.3*, 39 p.
- Hayden, T. 2011. Supervisor, Nebraska Department of Natural Resources, Bridgeport, NE Personal communication [telephone conversation with Jack Cearley, Project Director, ARCADIS-US, Inc., Highlands Ranch, Co. Regarding availability of water quality data on the Upper Niobrara River]. August 23.
- Landauer, Inc. (Landauer). 2010. OSL Applications. [Web Page]. Located at: http://www.landauer.com/National_Security/Technology/OSL_Applications.aspx. Accessed on: July 10, 2010.
- Lindeman, G.H. 2011. Personal communication [July 27 email to J. Cearley, ARCADIS U.S., Inc., Highland Ranch, Colorado Regarding Niobrara River Flow Measurements. Nebraska Department of Natural Resources, Lincoln, Nebraska. 1 p.
- Lund, John. 2010. Personnel Communication. [January 09 email to Larry Teahon, Crow Butte Resources, Inc., Crawford, NE. RE: White River flow and water quality data. Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality (NDEQ) Surface Water Unit Supervisor, Lincoln, Nebraska. 1 page plus attachments.
- Nebraska Administrative Code. (NAC). 2011a. Title 117 – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality, Chapter 5 – Stream Classification by Basin. Effective March 22, 2009.
- NAC. 2011b. Title 117 – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality, Chapter 6 – Lakes and Impounded Waters. Effective March 22, 2009.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. (NOAA). 1981. Annual Climatological Summary for Chadron, Nebraska; EDS-NNC; Ashville, North Carolina.
- Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality. (NDEQ). 2005. Total Maximum Daily Loads for the Niobrara River Basin. Perimeter of Concern: *E. coli* Bacteria. December.
- NDEQ. 2010. Water Quality Integrated Report. April 01.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marsland Expansion Area



- NDEQ. 2011a. 2010 Nebraska Water Monitoring Programs Report. January.
- NDEQ 2011b. Ihre, D. Personal communication [September 15 email to J. Cearley, ARCADIS-US, Inc., Highlands Ranch, Colorado Regarding Request for Niobrara River Water Quality Data]. Planning Section, Water Division, NDEQ, Lincoln, NE. 1 page.
- NDNR. 2004. Discharge Records of Streams, Canals, Pumps and Storage in Reservoirs.
- Nebraska Department of Natural Resources. (NDNR). 2011a. Data Bank. Department of Natural Resources Stream Gaging [Web Page]. Located at:
<http://dnr.ne.gov/docs/hydrologic.html> Accessed on: July 14, 2011.
- NDNR. 2011b. Summary Report Registered Groundwater Wells by County. [Web Page]. Located at: <http://dnrdata.dnr.ne.gov/wellssql/Summary.asp?type=county>. Accessed on: August 23, 2011.
- NDNR. 2011c. State of Nebraska Department of Natural Resources Summary of Non-Abandoned Registered Wells on File After Second Quarter 2011. [Web Page]. Located at:
http://dnr.ne.gov/GroundWater/PDF_Files/Summary_non-AbandonedRegisteredWells_SecondQuarter2011.pdf. Accessed on: August 23.
- Radiation Safety Institute of Canada (RSIC). 2008. The PAD Dosimetry Service of the Radiation Safety Institute of Canada. Radon and Thoron Progency, Long-Lived Radioactive Dust, Alpha Spectrometry Service. August.
- Shaffer, F.B. 1975. History of irrigation and characteristics of streamflow in northern Nebraska: USGS Open-File Report 75-01, 114 p. Referenced in: Alexander et al 2010.
- Swanson, S.M. 1985. *Food-chain transfer of U-series radionuclides in a northern Saskatchewan aquatic system*. Health Physics 49 (5): 747-770. (as cited by the Government of Ontario in Appendix IV. Fish Tissue Analysis and Work Plan. [Web Page]. Located at:
http://www.ene.gov.on.ca/envision/techdocs/4022App_IV.htm). Accessed on: March 26, 2010
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 2008. Reclamation Managing Water in the West. Resource Management Plan, Box Butte Reservoir, Nebraska, Great Plains Region. November.
- USBR. 2011a. Mirage Flats Project. [Web Page]. Located at:
http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Mirage%20Flats%20Project. Accessed on: August 8, 2011.
- USBR. 2011b. Hydromet: ARC050 Database. Water Operations: Reservoirs, Dams & Hydropower. [Web Page]. Located at: http://www.usbr.gov/gp/lakes_reservoirs/. Accessed on: August 8, 2011.
- U.S. Geological Survey. (USGS). 1993. By: Michael R. Meador, Thomas J. Cuffney and Martin E. Gurz. *Methods for Sampling Fish Communities as Part of the Nation Water-Quality Assessment Program*. Open-File Report 93-104. Raleigh, North Carolina.

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marshland Expansion Area



USGS. 2004. National Water Information System. [Web Page]. Located at:
(http://nwis.waterdata.usgs.gov/ne/nwis/monthly/?site_no=064444000&agency_cd=USGS).
Accessed in: 2004.

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC). 1979. *Description of the United States Uranium Resource Areas and Supplement to the Generic Environmental Impact Statement on Uranium Milling*, NUREG-0597, June 1979.

NRC. 1980. Regulatory Guide 4.14. *Radiological Effluent and Environmental Monitoring at Uranium Mills* (1980).

CROW BUTTE RESOURCES, INC.

Technical Report Marland Expansion Area



Page intentionally left blank

Table 2.9-1 Locations of Environmental Sampling Stations, SAT Facility and MET Station at the Marsland Expansion Area Site

Environmental Sampling Station	Geographic Cartesian Coordinates (ft)		Section\Township/Range	Elevation (ft)	Locations as per NUREG-4.14
	Easting	Northing			
MAR-1	1119537.74	440509.22	SE Qtr of SE Qtr of Section 11, T29N, R51W	4250	Nearest Residence
MAR-2	1122400.98	434909.68	NE Qtr of NW Qtr of Section 24, T29N, R51W	4175	Site Boundary
MAR-3	1132760.45	426936.82	SE Qtr of NW Qtr of Section 29, T29N, R50W	4073	Site Boundary
MAR-4	1128689.68	426950.02	SW Qtr of NE Qtr of Section 30, T29N, R50W	4093	Site Boundary
MAR-5	1103038.51	425031.57	SE Qtr of SE Qtr of Section 29, T29N, R51W	4175	Background
Satellite Facility	1122432.30	442424.53	NE Qtr of SW Qtr of Section 12, T29N, R51W	4244	--
MET Station	1124820.50	443837.11	SE Qtr of NE Qtr of Section 12, T29N, R51W	4236	--

Table 2.9-2 Airborne Particulate Concentrations for Marsland Expansion Area

Analyte	Result	Precision +	Result	Precision +	RL	10 CFR Pt 20 Effluent Limit	Effluent Class	% Effluent Concentration
	pCi/filter	pCi/filter	uCi/ml	uCi/ml	uCi/ml			
Fourth Quarter 2011								
MA-1 [Sample Air Volume 3,850,477 liters]								
Lead 210	72.2	6.4	2E-14	2E-15	2E-15	6E-13	Day	3.33
Radium 226	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-13	Week	0.00
Thorium 230	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	3E-14	Year	0.00
Uranium	<0.3	--	<1E-26	--	1E-16	9E-14	Year	0.00
MA-2 [Sample Air Volume 3,851,229 liters]								
Lead 210	86.9	6.9	2E-14	2E-15	2E-15	6E-13	Day	3.33
Radium 226	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-13	Week	0.00
Thorium 230	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	3E-14	Year	0.00
Uranium	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-14	Year	0.00
MA-3 [Sample Air Volume 3,852,794 liters]								
Lead 210	83.0	6.2	2E-14	2E-15	2E-15	6E-13	Day	3.33
Radium 226	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-13	Week	0.00
Thorium 230	0.4	0.4	<1E-16	--	1E-16	3E-14	Year	0.00
Uranium	0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-14	Year	0.00
MA-4 [Sample Air Volume 3,853,046 liters]								
Lead 210	91.2	7.2	2E-14	2E-15	2E-15	6E-13	Day	3.33
Radium 226	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-13	Week	0.00
Thorium 230	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	3E-14	Year	0.00
Uranium	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-14	Year	0.00
MA-5 (Sample Air Volume 3,856,136 liters)								
Lead 210	70.5	6.0	2E-14	2E-15	2E-15	6E-13	Day	3.33
Radium 226	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-13	Week	0.00
Thorium 230	0.4	0.4	1E-16	1E-16	1E-16	3E-14	Year	0.00
Uranium	<0.3	--	<1E-16	--	1E-16	9E-14	Year	0.00

RL – Reporting Limit

uCi/ml – microuries per milliliter

-- pCi/filter – picouries per filter

Table 2.9-3 Ambient Atmospheric Radon-222 Concentration for Marsland Expansion Area

Location	Date	Gross Count	Average Radon Concentration	Accuracy	Percent Effluent Concentration
			$\times 10^{-9}$ uCi/ml		
MA-1	11/2011 – 1/04/2012	132	0.3	0.03	3.0%
MA-2	11/2011 – 1/04/2012	136	0.3	0.03	3.0%
MA-3	11/2011 – 1/04/2012	130	0.2	0.02	2.0%
MA-4	11/2011 – 1/04/2012	167	0.6	0.05	6.0%
MA-5	11/2011 – 1/04/2012	173	0.7	0.05	7.0%

LLD ($\times 10^{-9}$ uCi/ml): 0.2

Effluent Concentration Limit, 10 CFR 20 App B Column 2: 10

Equipment: Track Etch Cup

LLD – Lower Limit of Detection

uCi/ml – microcuries per milliliter

Table 2.9-4 Summary of Water Quality for the Marsland Expansion Area and Vicinity (2011)

Constituent	Units	Private Wells in AOR ^a		MEA Wells ^b		MEA Wells ^c	
		Arikaree and Brule Formations		Brule Formation		Basal Chadron Sandstone	
		Range	Mean	Range	Mean	Range	Mean
Calcium, Dissolved	mg/l	21 - 65	36.5	5 - 33	15.6	3 - 10	5.69
Magnesium, Dissolved ^d	mg/l	3 - 13	8.45	<1 U - 9	3.04	<1 U - 2	0.891
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	8 - 49	20.1	18 - 145	77.2	308 - 550	429
Potassium, Dissolved	mg/l	2 - 6	3.86	3 - 12	8.15	8 - 41	18.9
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/l	160 - 243	191	48 - 202	158	125 - 483	334
Sulfate	mg/l	5 - 19	9.68	2 - 62	32.9	55 - 396	179
Chloride	mg/l	2 - 5	3.27	2 - 63	20.2	169 - 519	288
Conductivity @ 25 °C	µmhos/cm	255 - 432	317	299 - 763	447	1350 - 2450	1880
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 C	mg/l	202 - 334	240	200 - 537	320	778 - 1420	1110
Total Dissolved Solids Calculated	mg/l	174 - 344	269	241 - 560	354	816 - 1470	1150
pH	s.u.	7.64 - 8.19	7.89	7.98 - 10	8.85	8.25 - 10	8.97
Cations	meq/l	2.75 - 4.64	3.49	3.01 - 6.87	4.6	13.9 - 25	19.5
Anions	meq/l	2.94 - 4.7	3.58	3.1 - 6.83	5.02	14.1 - 24.2	18.7
Uranium, Suspended ^d	mg/l	<0.0003 U	0.00015	<0.0003 U - 0.0017	0.000239	<0.0003 U - 0.0843	0.00462
Uranium, Dissolved ^d	mg/l	0.0048 - 0.0373	0.0092	0.002 - 0.0095	0.00557	0.0003 - 0.084	0.0108
Radium-226, Dissolved ^d	pCi/l	<0.1 - 0.9	0.193	<0.1 - 2.6	0.379	<0.1 - 240	26.1
Radium-226, Suspended ^d	pCi/l	<0.09 - <0.2	0.052	<0.1 - 0.6	0.535	<0.1 - 45	2.96

Notes:

^a 10 private water supply wells (703, 705, 723, 725, 727, 741, 745, 747, 759, 788) (March 25 - June 15, 2011).

^b 10 CBR MEA Brule monitor wells (BOW-2010-1, BOW-2010-2, BOW-2010-3, BOW-2010-4A, BOW-2010-5, BOW-2010-6, BOW-2010-7, BOW-2010-8, Walters-1 and Walters-2) (March 4 - May 3, 2011).

^c 12 CBR MEA Basal Chadron monitor wells (Monitor-1, Monitor-2, Monitor-3, Monitor-4A, Monitor-5, Monitor-6, Monitor-7, Monitor-8, Monitor-9, Monitor-10, Monitor-11, CPW-2010-1) (March 12 - April 11, 2011).

^d Values less than detection limits reduced by one-half in order to provide a conservative estimate.

mg/l = milligrams/liter
meq/l = milliequivalents per liter
pCi/l = picocuries per liter

<0.0003 U = non-detect result and detection limit
µmhos/cm = micromhos per centimeter
s.u. = standard units

AOR = Area of Review
CBR = Crow Butte Resources, Inc.
MEA = Marsland Expansion Area

Table 2.9-5 Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID:	703		703		703		703		705		705		705		723		723		723		723		725		
Date Collected:	3/31/2011		6/10/2011		9/22/2011		12/15/2011		3/24/2011		4/6/2011		4/20/2011		3/31/2011		6/10/2011		9/22/2011		12/20/2011		3/31/2011		
Analyte	Units	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
DISSOLVED																									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.1 U	1.1	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.7 U	0.7	<1.3 U	1.3	<0.9 U	0.9	<1.6 U	1.6	<1.2 U	1.2	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.0 U	1	<0.8 U	0.8
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		1.1		0.7		0.7		0.7		1.3		0.9		1.6		1.2		0.8		1		0.8	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.6		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.8		0.5		0.9		0.7		0.4		0.6		0.5	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6 U	0.6	0.7	0.6	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6	0.8	0.5	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.5 U	0.5
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.7		0.6		0.6		0.5		0.7		0.6		0.6		0.5		0.5		0.6		0.9		0.5	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.3		0.2		0.6		0.4		0.3		0.3		0.2		0.6		0.3		0.3		0.7		0.3	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.2 U	0.2	0.46	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.32	0.12	<0.1 U	0.1	0.9	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	0.2	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.2		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.12		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.08		0.12		0.1		0.1		0.12		0.07		0.2		0.07		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.06	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.1	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.08		0.06		0.09		0.08		0.1		0.07		0.08		0.09		0.06		0.08		0.06		0.06	
SUSPENDED																									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.7		0.6		0.6		0.8		0.8		0.9		0.9		0.8		0.6		0.6		0.8		0.7	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.4		0.4		0.3		0.5		0.5		0.6		0.6		0.5		0.4		0.3		0.4		0.4	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.3 U	0.3	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.3 U	0.3	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.2 U	0.2
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.2		0.2		0.2		0.5		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.3		0.1		0.9		0.2	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.1		0.08		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.07		0.09		0.09		0.2		0.07		0.4		0.1	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.14	0.09	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.09		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.08		0.06		0.05		0.07		0.08		0.04		0.05		0.07		0.07		0.04		0.06		0.06	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.1	0.04	<0.1 U	0.1
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.04		0.1	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.05		0.08		0.2		0.06		0.08		0.06		0.1		0.09		0.06		0.09		0.04		0.07	
METALS, DISSOLVED																									
Uranium	mg/L	0.0053	0.0003	0.0048	0.0003	0.0061	0.0003	0.004	0.0003	0.0068	0.0003	0.0071	0.0003	0.0065	0.0003	0.0078	0.0003	0.0071	0.0003	0.0073	0.0003	0.0058	0.0003	0.0071	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	3.60E-09	2.00E-10	3.20E-09	2.0E-10	4.10E-09	2.0E-10	2.70E-09	2.0E-10	4.60E-09	2.0E-10	4.80E-09	2.0E-10	4.40E-09	2.0E-10	5.30E-09	2.0E-10	4.80E-09	2.0E-10	5.00E-09	2.0E-10	3.90E-09	2.0E-10	4.80E-09	2.0E-10
METALS, SUSPENDED																									
Uranium	mg/L	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10

Notes:
 ND - Not Detected at minimum detectable concentration
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable concentration

Table 2.9-5 Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID:		725		725		725		727		727		727		727		727		727		741		741		741	
Date Collected:		6/15/2011		9/29/2011		12/16/2011		3/24/2011		4/6/2011		4/20/2011		6/15/2011		9/22/2011		12/15/2011		3/31/2011		6/10/2011		9/22/2011	
Analyte	Units	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
DISSOLVED																									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.7	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.1 U	1.1	<0.7	0.7
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.8		0.7		0.8		0.7		0.9		0.8		0.8		0.7		0.8		1.1		0.7	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.4		0.4		0.5		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.4		0.5		0.6		0.4	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.5 U	0.5	1	0.5	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.7	0.7	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.5 U	0.5	0.6	0.5
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.5		0.5		0.5		0.7		0.8		0.8		0.5		0.5		0.7		0.5		0.5		0.5	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.3		0.6		0.3		0.3		0.5		0.5		0.3		0.2		0.4		0.4		0.3		0.5	
Radium 226	pCi/L	0.3	0.09	0.3	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.33	0.12	<0.1 U	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	1.8	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	0.29	0.1	2.4	0.2
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.09		0.1		0.1		0.12		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.2	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.09		0.13		0.05		0.09		0.08		0.1		0.2		0.06		0.1		0.3	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<1 U	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2	0.2
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.07		0.09		0.08		0.1		0.09		0.09		0.04		0.04		0.07		0.08		0.07		0.06	
SUSPENDED																									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.9 U	0.9	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.8	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6	0.6
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.6		0.6		0.9		0.8		0.8		0.9		0.6		0.6		0.8		0.7		0.6		0.6	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.3		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.4		0.3		0.5		0.4		0.4		0.3	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.3 U	0.3	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.6	0.6	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2	0.2
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.2		0.2		0.6		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.6		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.08		0.09		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.09		0.08		0.07		0.3		0.1		0.1		0.08	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.11	0.09	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.09		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.05		0.03		0.05		0.08		0.04		0.07		0.08		0.04		0.05		0.06		0.05		0.03	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	0.2	0.1
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.04		0.04		0.06		0.1		0.08		0.07		0.05		0.1		0.06		0.09		0.07		0.1	
METALS, DISSOLVED																									
Uranium	mg/L	0.0065	0.0003	0.0061	0.0003	0.0057	0.0003	0.0102	0.0003	0.0107	0.0003	0.0097	0.0003	0.0112	0.0003	0.0119	0.0003	0.008	0.0003	0.0058	0.0003	0.0081	0.0003	0.0091	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	4.40E-09	2.0E-10	4.10E-09	2.0E-10	3.80E-09	2.0E-10	6.90E-09	2.0E-10	7.20E-09	2.0E-10	6.60E-09	2.0E-10	7.60E-09	2.0E-10	8.00E-09	2.0E-10	5.40E-09	2.0E-10	3.90E-09	2.0E-10	5.50E-09	2.0E-10	6.20E-09	2.0E-10
METALS, SUSPENDED																									
Uranium	mg/L	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10

Notes:
 ND - Not Detected at minimum detectable con
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable conce

Table 2.9-5 Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID:		741		745		745		745		745		747		747		747		759		759		759	
Date Collected:		12/15/2011		3/31/2011		6/10/2011		9/22/2011		12/15/2011		3/25/2011		4/8/2011		4/25/2011		3/31/2011		6/10/2011		9/22/2011	
Analyte	Units	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
DISSOLVED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.7	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.1 U	1.1	<0.7	0.7	<0.7	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.2 U	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<1.1 U	1.1	<0.8 U	0.8
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.7		0.8		1.1		0.7		0.7		0.8		0.8		1.2		0.8		1.1		0.8	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.4		0.5		0.7		0.4		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.7		0.5		0.7		0.5	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	1.7	1.3	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.5 U	0.5	0.5	0.4	<1.0	1	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.5 U	0.3	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.5 U	0.5
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	1.3		0.6		0.5		0.4		1		0.6		0.5		0.5		0.6		0.5		0.5	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	1.5		0.4		0.4		0.4		0.5		0.4		0.2		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.4	
Radium 226	pCi/L	0.5	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	0.7	0.2
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.1		0.08		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.09		0.05		0.1		0.07		0.1		0.2	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.08	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.05		0.08		0.05		0.06		0.05		0.09		0.1		0.08		0.09		0.07		0.08	
SUSPENDED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.8	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6	0.6	<0.8	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.9 U	0.9	<1.2 U	0.7	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.6 U	0.6
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.7		0.7		0.6		0.8		0.8		0.9		1.2		0.7		0.6		0.6	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.4		0.4		0.3		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.7		0.4		0.4		0.3	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.6	0.6	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	0.3	0.1	<0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	<0.3 U	0.3	<0.2 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.6		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.5		0.2		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.2		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.3		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.09 U	0.09	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.04	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.09		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.08		0.06		0.06		0.08		0.05		0.06		0.05		0.04		0.06		0.06		0.04	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.08	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.05		0.08		0.06		0.1		0.07		0.09		0.07		0.08		0.08		0.05		0.1	
METALS, DISSOLVED																							
Uranium	mg/L	0.0057	0.0003	0.0373	0.0003	0.017	0.0003	0.0349	0.0003	0.0165	0.0003	0.0101	0.0003	0.0064	0.0003	0.0059	0.0003	0.0072	0.0003	0.0064	0.0003	0.0075	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	3.90E-09	2.0E-10	2.50E-08	2.0E-10	1.10E-08	2.0E-10	2.40E-08	2.0E-10	1.10E-08	2.0E-10	6.80E-09	2.0E-10	4.30E-09	2.0E-10	4.00E-09	2.0E-10	4.90E-09	2.0E-10	4.30E-09	2.0E-10	5.10E-09	2.0E-10
METALS, SUSPENDED																							
Uranium	mg/L	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	2.1E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10

Notes:
 ND - Not Detected at minimum detectable con
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable conce

Table 2.9-5 Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID:		759		788		788		788	
Date Collected:		12/15/2011		3/24/2011		4/6/2011		4/20/2011	
Analyte	Units	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
DISSOLVED									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.9 U	0.9
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.7		0.8		0.7		0.9	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.4		0.5		0.4		0.5	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.6 U	0.6	<0.7 U	0.7	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.7 U	0.7
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.6		0.7		0.5		0.7	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.2		0.4		0.2		0.2	
Radium 226	pCi/L	1	0.1	0.67	0.11	<0.1 U	0.1	0.3	0.1
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.11		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.2		0.16		0.05		0.1	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.2		0.1		0.2		0.2	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.07		0.06		0.07		0.09	
SUSPENDED									
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.8 U	0.8	<0.9 U	0.9
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.8		0.8		0.9	
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.5		0.5		0.6	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.5 U	0.5	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2	<0.2 U	0.2
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.5		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.2		0.2		0.08		0.2	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.09 U	0.09	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.09		0.1		0.1	
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.04		0.07		0.04		0.08	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1	<0.1 U	0.1
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.06		0.07		0.08		0.07	
METALS, DISSOLVED									
Uranium	mg/L	0.0049	0.0003	0.0072	0.0003	0.0073	0.0003	0.0071	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	3.30E-09	2.0E-10	4.80E-09	2.0E-10	4.90E-09	2.0E-10	4.80E-09	2.0E-10
METALS, SUSPENDED									
Uranium	mg/L	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003	<0.0003	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10	<2.0E-10	2.0E-10

Notes:
 ND - Not Detected at minimum detectable con
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable conce

Table 2.9-6 Non-Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID: Date Collected:	703		703		703		703		705		705		705		723		723		723		
	UNITS	3/31/2011	RL	6/10/2011	RL	9/22/2011	RL	12/15/2011	RL	3/24/2011	RL	4/6/2011	RL	4/20/2011	RL	3/31/2011	RL	6/10/2011	RL	9/22/2011	RL
MAJOR IONS																					
Alkalinity Total as CaCO3	mg/L	158	1	160	1	148	1	144	1	153	1	150	1	149	1	156	1	159	1	154	1
Bicarbonate as HCO3	mg/L	193	1	195	1	181	1	176	1	187	1	184	1	182	1	191	1	194	1	187	1
Carbonate as CO3	mg/L	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1
Chloride	mg/L	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2	1	3	1	3	1
Fluoride	mg/L	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	9	1	8	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	1.6	0.1	1.7	0.1	1.7	0.1	1.7	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.8	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	3	1	3	1
Silica	mg/L	69.7	0.2	64.9	0.2	68.5	0.2	65.7	0.2	70.6	0.2	74.6	0.2	72.4	0.2	80.8	0.2	77.3	0.2	78.3	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	16	1	15	1	13	1	16	1	19	1	19	1	19	1	20	1	17	1	17	1
Sulfate	mg/L	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	9	1	9	1	9	1	9	1	8	1	9	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																					
Conductivity @ 25 C	umhos/cm	317	1	311	1	315	1	325	1	307	1	306	1	301	1	310	1	304	1	308	1
pH	s.u.	7.78	0.01	7.81	0.01	7.99	0.01	7.79	0.01	7.94	0.01	7.74	0.01	7.93	0.01	7.76	0.01	7.77	0.01	7.99	0.01
C	mg/L	238	10	230	10	231	10	208	10	216	10	227	10	234	10	228	10	240	10	235	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																					
Aluminum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.007	0.001	0.007	0.001
Barium	mg/L	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Boron	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	mg/L	41	1	42	1	41	1	42	1	33	1	35	1	34	1	33	1	38	1	34	1
Chromium	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Copper	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.05	0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.04	0.01
Iron	mg/L	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.06	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03
Lead	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Manganese	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Mercury	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Nickel	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Zinc	mg/L	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.07	0.01	0.11	0.01	0.08	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.1	0.01	0.21	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.1	0.01
DATA QUALITY																					
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	-1.31		-0.711		0.341		3.88		-3.67		-0.777		-0.304		-2.04		-0.463		-3.11	
Anions	meq/L	3.53		3.58		3.33		3.25		3.46		3.4		3.37		3.47		3.53		3.41	
Cations	meq/L	3.44		3.53		3.36		3.51		3.22		3.35		3.35		3.33		3.5		3.21	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	268		265		259		173		268		270		265		277		277		269	

Notes:
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable concentration

Table 2.9-6 Non-Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID: Date Collected:	723		725		725		725		725		727		727		727		727		727		
	UNITS	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
MAJOR IONS																					
Alkalinity Total as CaCO3	mg/L	149	1	149	1	149	1	156	1	141	1	160	1	160	1	159	1	158	1	150	1
Bicarbonate as HCO3	mg/L	182	1	181	1	182	1	182	1	172	1	195	1	195	1	194	1	193	1	182	1
Carbonate as CO3	mg/L	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	4	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1
Chloride	mg/L	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	2	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	1
Fluoride	mg/L	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	9	1	6	1	7	1	7	1	6	1	12	1	13	1	13	1	13	1	13	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.7	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.4	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	3	1	5	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	4	1
Silica	mg/L	75.6	0.2	64.4	0.2	72.2	0.2	72.0	0.2	68.4	0.2	77.8	0.2	81.8	0.2	78.9	0.2	84.5	0.2	81.8	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	22	1	33	1	26	1	25	1	31	1	19	1	19	1	19	1	20	1	17	1
Sulfate	mg/L	9	1	19	1	11	1	13	1	16	1	9	1	9	1	9	1	9	1	9	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																					
Conductivity @ 25 C	umhos/cm	306	1	313	1	296	1	309	1	241	1	325	1	322	1	324	1	312	1	325	1
pH	s.u.	7.72	0.01	7.95	0.01	8.15	0.01	8.00	0.01	7.95	0.01	8.05	0.01	7.94	0.01	8.05	0.01	8.19	0.01	8.01	0.01
C	mg/L	215	10	230	10	234	10	248	10	234	10	290	10	247	10	250	10	245	10	244	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																					
Aluminum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.006	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001
Barium	mg/L	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Boron	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	mg/L	34	1	30	1	29	1	30	1	33	1	30	1	31	1	31	1	32	1	31	1
Chromium	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Copper	mg/L	0.06	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Iron	mg/L	<0.03	0.03	0.08	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.06	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	0.05	0.03	<0.03	0.03
Lead	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Manganese	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Mercury	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Nickel	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Selenium	mg/L	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Zinc	mg/L	0.19	0.01	0.32	0.01	0.29	0.01	0.18	0.01	0.24	0.01	0.28	0.01	0.26	0.01	0.28	0.01	0.25	0.01	0.3	0.01
DATA QUALITY																					
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	1.91		-0.00531		-2.8		-5.17		4.47		-2.51		-1.17		-1.03		0.0438		0.00487	
Anions	meq/L	3.31		3.5		3.42		3.56		3.3		3.65		3.64		3.62		3.61		3.44	
Cations	meq/L	3.44		3.5		3.23		3.21		3.61		3.47		3.55		3.54		3.61		3.44	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	172		268		174		270		181		290		287		283		183		279	

Notes:
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable concentration

Table 2.9-6 Non-Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID: Date Collected:	UNITS	727		741		741		741		741		745		745		745		745		747	
		12/15/2011	3/31/2011	6/10/2011	9/22/2011	12/15/2011	3/31/2011	6/10/2011	9/22/2011	12/15/2011	3/25/2011										
		RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL	RESULT	RL
MAJOR IONS																					
Alkalinity Total as CaCO3	mg/L	146	1	159	1	199	1	179	1	173	1	185	1	175	1	172	1	164	1	131	1
Bicarbonate as HCO3	mg/L	178	1	194	1	243	1	218	1	211	1	226	1	209	1	209	1	200	1	160	1
Carbonate as CO3	mg/L	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	2	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1
Chloride	mg/L	5	1	4	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	4	1	3	1	3	1	4	1	3	1
Fluoride	mg/L	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	1	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	13	1	7	1	9	1	8	1	9	1	11	1	10	1	11	1	11	1	7	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	1.6	0.1	1.8	0.1	3.3	0.1	3.2	0.2	3.1	0.1	6.9 D	0.5	3.9 D	0.2	6.5	0.5	5	0.1	1	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	4	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1
Silica	mg/L	83	1	70	0.2	65.1	0.2	66.2	0.2	64.4	0.2	72.6	0.2	70.1	0.2	70.9	0.2	67.2	0.2	85.5	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	19	1	19	1	26	1	22	1	26	1	9	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	13	1
Sulfate	mg/L	8	1	11	1	13	1	13	1	12	1	19	1	11	1	16	1	16	1	5	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																					
Conductivity @ 25 C	umhos/cm	344	1	324	1	413	1	403	1	327	1	432	1	356	1	419	1	327	1	255	1
pH	s.u.	7.73	0.01	7.72	0.01	7.72	0.01	7.99	0.01	7.86	0.01	7.64	0.01	7.78	0.01	7.94	0.01	7.79	0.01	8.07	0.01
C	mg/L	229	10	244	10	289	10	277	10	259	10	334	10	280	10	315	10	292	10	202	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																					
Aluminum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.002	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.005	0.001
Barium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Boron	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005		0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	mg/L	34	1	38	1	52	1	50	1	49	1	65	1	57	1	64	1	61	1	31	1
Chromium	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05		0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Copper	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01		0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Iron	mg/L	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03		0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03
Lead	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
Manganese	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01		0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Mercury	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001		0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Nickel	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05		0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1		0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Zinc	mg/L	0.49	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.43	0.01	0.14	0.01	0.51	0.01	0.72	0.01	0.07	0.01
DATA QUALITY																					
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	5.25		-2.98		-0.33		0.0941		3.69		-0.785		-0.713		2.15		3.13		-3.49	
Anions	meq/L	3.37		3.67		4.67		4.24		4.1		4.7		4.13		4.35		4.1		2.94	
Cations	meq/L	3.74		3.46		4.64		4.25		4.42		4.63		4.07		4.54		4.36		2.75	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	179		277		329		308		224		344		303		327		223		255	

Notes:
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable concentration

Table 2.9-6 Non-Radiological Analyses for Private Water Supply Wells in Marsland Area of Review

Location ID: Date Collected:	747		747		759		759		759		759		788		788		788		
	UNITS	RESULT	RL																
MAJOR IONS																			
Alkalinity Total as CaCO3	mg/L	134	1	132	1	163	1	153	1	144	1	140	1	154	1	151	1	152	1
Bicarbonate as HCO3	mg/L	164	1	161	1	199	1	187	1	175	1	170	1	187	1	184	1	185	1
Carbonate as CO3	mg/L	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1
Chloride	mg/L	3	1	3	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
Fluoride	mg/L	1	0.1	1	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	7	1	7	1	3	1	6	1	6	1	6	1	9	1	9	1	9	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.7	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	2.2	0.1	2.1	0.1	2.1	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	3	1	3	1	6	1	5	1	5	1	5	1	4	1	4	1	4	1
Silica	mg/L	82.6	0.2	79.8	0.2	74.9	0.2	69.1	0.2	75.3	0.2	71.9	0.2	69.2	0.2	72.1	0.2	69.5	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	17	1	14	1	49	1	25	1	23	1	25	1	19	1	20	1	19	1
Sulfate	mg/L	6	1	5	1	15	1	8	1	8	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																			
Conductivity @ 25 C	umhos/cm	276	1	263	1	323	1	294	1	299	1	307	1	307	1	309	1	308	1
pH	s.u.	8.02	0.01	8.07	0.01	7.7	0.01	7.97	0.01	8.05	0.01	7.76	0.01	7.98	0.01	7.86	0.01	8.02	0.01
C	mg/L	218	10	216	10	236	10	212	10	217	10	203	10	231	10	221	10	235	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																			
Aluminum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.005	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001
Barium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Boron	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	mg/L	33	1	32	1	21	1	31	1	31	1	32	1	34	1	33	1	34	1
Chromium	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Copper	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Iron	mg/L	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03
Lead	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Manganese	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Mercury	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Nickel	mg/L	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Zinc	mg/L	0.04	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.1	0.01	0.07	0.01	0.07	0.01	0.04	0.01
DATA QUALITY																			
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	-0.357		-2.19		-1.48		-1.77		0.123		4.27		-1.8		-1.03		-0.665	
Anions	meq/L	3.02		2.95		3.7		3.35		3.17		3.08		3.48		3.42		3.44	
Cations	meq/L	3		2.83		3.59		3.24		3.18		3.35		3.36		3.35		3.39	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	259		249		292		262		260		166		275		268		265	

Notes:
 RL - Analyte reporting limit.
 ND - Not detected at the reporting limit.
 U - Not detected at minimum detectable concentration

Table 2.9-7 Water Levels - Brule Formation and Basal Sandstone of Chadron Formation

Well	TOC Elevation (ft amsl)	2/22/11 Water Level (ft TOC)	2/22/11 Groundwater Elevation (ft amsl)	8/12/11 Water Level (ft TOC)	8/12/11 Groundwater Elevation (ft amsl)
BRULE FORMATION					
BOW 2010-1	4260.100	125.74	4134.363	124.63	4135.47
BOW 2010-2	4323.400	150.03	4173.370	149.37	4174.03
BOW 2010-3	4350.300	137.20	4213.097	135.98	4214.32
BOW-2010-4	4162.54	86.65	4075.89	86.67	4075.87
BOW 2010-4A	4162.540	--	--	71.12	4092.11
BOW 2010-5	4126.480	71.19	4055.290	70.91	4055.57
BOW 2010-6	4100.730	49.30	4051.430	49.22	4051.51
BOW-2010-7	4248.170	--	--	158.11	4090.06
BOW-2010-8	4366.990	--	--	92.75	4274.24
BASAL SANDSTONE OF CHADRON FORMATION					
CPW-1	4261.85	551.63	3710.22	545.19	3716.66
Monitor 1	4102.48	387.65	3714.83	391.09	3711.39
Monitor 2	4198.40	484.99	3713.41	486.27	3712.13
Monitor 3	4261.30	550.90	3710.40	549.36	3711.94
Monitor 4A	4327.92	618.09	3709.84	620.54	3707.38
Monitor 5	4339.50	628.87	3710.63	631.12	3708.38
Monitor 6	4215.00	502.80	3712.20	511.32	3703.68
Monitor 7	4244.38	531.20	3713.18	536.73	3707.65
Monitor 8	4353.70	644.97	3708.73	646.65	3707.05
Monitor 9	4365.70	656.54	3709.16	649.58	3716.12
Monitor 10	4161.39	449.01	3712.38	449.25	3712.14
Monitor 11	4126.07	412.74	3713.33	416.59	3709.48

Notes:

- 1) Groundwater elevations for the Brule Formation and Basal Chadron Sandstone are based on depth to water measurements.
- 2) ft TOC = feet below top of casing
- 3) ft amsl = feet above mean sea level

Table 2.9-8 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) - Brule Wells

Location ID: Date Collected: Formation:	BOW 2010-1		BOW 2010-1		BOW 2010-1		BOW 2010-2		BOW 2010-2		BOW 2010-2		BOW 2010-3		BOW 2010-3		BOW 2010-3		BOW 2010-4A		BOW 2010-4A		
	3/9/2011		3/24/2011		4/6/2011		3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		4/5/2011		4/19/2011		
	BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL																
MAJOR IONS																							
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	211	1	217	1	212	1	187	1	187	1	182	1	177	1	145	1	171	1	175	1	131	1
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	139	1	67	1	48	1	152	1	122	1	148	1	154	1	94	1	144	1	180	1	95	1
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	58	1	97	1	104	1	38	1	52	1	37	1	31	1	41	1	32	1	16	1	32	1
Chloride	mg/L	44	1	55	1	63	1	27	1	32	1	31	1	38	1	37	1	32	1	24	1	33	1
Fluoride	mg/L	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	ND	1	2	1	ND	1																
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05																
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	ND	0.1	1.1	0.1	1.1	0.1	1	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.8	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.2	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	12	1	12	1	12	1	11	1	12	1	11	1	12	1	10	1	10	1	11	1	9	1
Silica	mg/L	105	0.2	108	0.2	110	0.2	85.9	0.2	95.1	0.2	88.1	0.2	79.3	0.2	86.5	0.2	87	0.2	78.2	0.2	70.6	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	144	1	156	1	145	1	107	1	112	1	107	1	126	1	109	1	118	1	100	1	95	1
Sulfate	mg/L	60	2	61	2	62	2	37	2	39	2	37	1	60	2	60	2	60	2	50	2	50	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																							
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	682	1	724	1	763	1	518	1	542	1	515	1	584	1	527	1	550	1	514	1	474	1
pH	s.u.	9.56	0.01	9.88	0.01	10	0.01	9.32	0.01	9.58	0.01	9.38	0.01	9.22	0.01	9.57	0.01	9.41	0.01	8.92	0.01	9.4	0.01
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	456	10	508	10	537	10	377	10	396	10	342	10	411	10	375	10	374	10	358	10	345	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																							
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																
Arsenic	mg/L	0.018	0.001	0.017	0.001	0.014	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.01	0.001	0.009	0.001	0.009	0.001	0.015	0.001	0.014	0.001
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																
Boron	mg/L	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005																
Calcium	mg/L	5	1	5	1	5	1	7	1	6	1	6	1	7	1	5	1	5	1	13	1	7	1
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05																
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01																
Iron	mg/L	ND	0.03	0.04	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03												
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001																
Manganese	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01																
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001																
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05																
Selenium	mg/L	0.021	0.001	0.021	0.001	0.016	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	ND	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.009	0.001	0.011	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																
Zinc	mg/L	0.04	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.08	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.07	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.15	0.01	0.11	0.01	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01
DATA QUALITY																							
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	0.0283		0.476		-3.96		0.0154		-0.717		-0.824		1.57		-0.182		0.062		1.48		0.755	
Anions	meq/L	6.83		7.29		7.44		5.3		5.57		5.37		5.95		5.27		5.65		5.3		4.7	
Cations	meq/L	6.83		7.36		6.87		5.3		5.49		5.29		6.14		5.25		5.66		5.46		4.77	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	532		567		560		410		439		418		454		420		442		409		368	

Table 2.9-8 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) - Brule Wells

	Location ID:	BOW 2010-4A		BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-8		
		Date Collected:	5/3/2011		3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		4/5/2011		4/19/2011		5/3/2011		4/5/2011	
			Formation:	BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE
	UNITS	RESULTS		RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL
MAJOR IONS																								
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	125	1	151	1	151	1	152	1	144	1	143	1	143	1	190	1	185	1	180	1	182	1	
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	114	1	174	1	170	1	177	1	165	1	159	1	168	1	202	1	182	1	191	1	198	1	
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	19	1	5	1	7	1	4	1	6	1	7	1	3	1	15	1	21	1	14	1	12	1	
Chloride	mg/L	28	1	7	1	7	1	5	1	2	1	10	1	10	1	23	1	28	1	25	1	7	1	
Fluoride	mg/L	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1	
Magnesium	mg/L	ND	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	1.1	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.9	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	1.2	0.1	1	0.1	1	0.1	0.8	0.1	
Potassium	mg/L	8	1	4	1	5	1	4	1	4	1	5	1	5	1	11	1	10	1	9	1	10	1	
Silica	mg/L	75.6	0.2	72.1	0.2	83.9	0.2	78.6	0.2	67.4	0.2	73.7	0.2	71.5	0.2	80.9	0.2	76.9	0.2	80.1	0.2	81.4	0.2	
Sodium	mg/L	84	1	26	1	28	1	27	1	24	1	25	1	25	1	118	1	119	1	106	1	83	1	
Sulfate	mg/L	49	1	9	1	9	1	9	1	2	1	10	1	10	1	55	2	54	2	52	2	27	1	
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																								
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	446	1	313	1	307	1	307	1	320	1	309	1	310	1	547	1	540	1	535	1	407	1	
pH	s.u.	9.31	0.01	8.23	0.01	8.34	0.01	8.19	0.01	8.31	0.01	8.5	0.01	8.27	0.01	8.76	0.01	9	0.01	8.93	0.01	8.65	0.01	
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	316	10	231	10	228	10	200	10	216	10	225	10	206	10	376	10	411	10	376	10	306	10	
METALS, DISSOLVED																								
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	
Arsenic	mg/L	0.015	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.028	0.001	0.029	0.001	0.03	0.001	0.006	0.001	
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	
Boron	mg/L	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	
Calcium	mg/L	6	1	29	1	29	1	29	1	31	1	31	1	32	1	8	1	5	1	6	1	11	1	
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	
Iron	mg/L	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	
Manganese	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	
Selenium	mg/L	0.012	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.21	0.001	0.22	0.001	0.235	0.001	ND	0.001	
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	
Zinc	mg/L	ND	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.09	0.01	0.1	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.07	0.01	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	
DATA QUALITY																								
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	-1.89		-3.95		-1.58		-1.82		2.6		-1.63		-1.34		1.35		0.159		-2.68		0.681		
Anions	meq/L	4.4		3.51		3.48		3.45		3.1		3.43		3.44		5.72		5.71		5.48		4.46		
Cations	meq/L	4.24		3.24		3.37		3.33		3.27		3.32		3.34		5.88		5.73		5.2		4.52		
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	256		269		285		277		248		271		269		439		430		312		355		

Table 2.9-8 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) - Brule Wells

Location ID:	BOW 2010-8	BOW 2010-8		Walters-1		Walters-2		Walters-1		Walters-2		Walters-1		Walters-2			
Date Collected:	4/19/2011	5/3/2011		2/25/2011		2/25/2011		3/11/2011		3/11/2011		3/25/2011		3/25/2011			
Formation:	BRULE	BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE		BRULE			
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL
MAJOR IONS																	
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	182	1	179	1	146	1	157	1	150	1	156	1	148	1	156	1
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	172	1	189	1	175	1	190	1	183	1	191	1	181	1	191	1
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	24	1	14	1	1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1	<1	1
Chloride	mg/L	13	1	9	1	2	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	2	1	3	1
Fluoride	mg/L	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	ND	1	ND	1	7	1	9	1	6	1	8	1	8	1	9	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.1	1.1	0.1	1	0.1	1.1	0.1	1	0.1	1.2	0.1	1	0.1
Potassium	mg/L	12	1	10	1	3	1	3	1	4	1	3	1	4	1	3	1
Silica	mg/L	76.3	0.2	80.2	0.2	79.4	0.2	80.3	0.2	82.4	0.2	80.9	0.2	81.1	0.2	79.9	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	90	1	79	1	20	1	18	1	32	1	18	1	22	1	19	1
Sulfate	mg/L	24	1	24	1	10	1	7	1	14	1	7	1	9	1	7	1
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																	
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	428	1	410	1	299	1	306	1	310	1	304	1	290	1	304	1
pH	s.u.	9.15	0.01	8.93	0.01	8.02	0.01	8	0.01	8.03	0.01	7.98	0.01	7.95	0.01	7.93	0.01
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	326	10	299	10	231	10	227	10	257	10	239	10	226	10	246	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																	
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.005	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.003	0.001
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Boron	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005	<0.005	0.005
Calcium	mg/L	8	1	9	1	29	1	33	1	27	1	33	1	30	1	34	1
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Iron	mg/L	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03	<0.03	0.03
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Manganese	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Selenium	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Zinc	mg/L	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
DATA QUALITY																	
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	0.853		-2.91		-3.29		-3.11		-1.85		-3.14		-2.14		-1.56	
Anions	meq/L	4.57		4.39		3.22		3.45		3.47		3.45		3.33		3.45	
Cations	meq/L	4.65		4.14		3.01		3.24		3.35		3.24		3.19		3.35	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	356		241		260		273		285		274		272		275	

Table 2.9-9 Marsland Expansion Area Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) - Brule Wells

Location ID:	BOW 2010-4A	BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-5		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-6		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-7		BOW 2010-8			
Date Collected:	5/3/2011	3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		3/4/2011		3/18/2011		4/1/2011		4/5/2011		4/19/2011		5/3/2011		4/5/2011			
Formation:	BRULE	BRULE																					
UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	
RADIONUCLIDES-DISSOLVED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	<0.8	0.8	<0.7	0.7	<0.8	0.8	<0.8	0.8	<0.7	0.7	<0.8	0.8	<0.8	0.8	<0.7	0.7	<0.9	0.9	<0.8	0.8	<0.7	0.7
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.4		0.5		0.5		0.4	
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.7		0.8		0.8		0.7		0.8		0.8		0.7		0.9		0.8		0.7	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.5	0.5	<0.6	0.6	<0.6	0.6	<0.5	0.5	<0.5	0.5	<0.9	0.9	<0.6	0.6	<1.1	1.1	<0.6	0.6	<0.9	0.9	<1.1	1.1
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.5		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.5		0.3		0.7		0.3		0.7		0.5	
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.5		0.6		0.6		0.5		0.5		0.9		0.6		1.1		0.6		0.9		1.1	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	0.36	0.15	0.41	0.11	<0.16	0.16	<0.13	0.13	0.34	0.11	<0.17	0.17	<0.1	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.2	<0.2	0.2
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.09		0.15		0.13		0.08		0.08		0.12		0.08		0.06		0.1		0.2		0.08	
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.15		0.11		0.16		0.13		0.11		0.17		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.09		0.06		0.07		0.09		0.08		0.06		0.1		0.07		0.08		0.1		0.07	
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1	
Uranium	mg/L	0.0061	0.0003	0.0061	0.0003	0.0075	0.0003	0.0076	0.0003	0.0052	0.0003	0.0055	0.0003	0.0058	0.0003	0.0059	0.0003	0.0049	0.0003	0.0049	0.0003	0.0075	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	4.10E-09	2.00E-10	4.10E-09	2.00E-10	5.10E-09	2.00E-10	5.20E-09	2.00E-10	3.60E-09	2.00E-10	3.70E-09	2.00E-10	3.90E-09	2.00E-10	4.00E-09	2.00E-10	3.30E-09	2.00E-10	3.30E-09	2.00E-10	5.00E-09	2.00E-10
RADIONUCLIDES-SUSPENDED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	<1.1	1.1	<1.2	1.2	<0.9	0.9	<0.7	0.7	<1.2	1.2	<1.1	1.1	<0.7	0.7	<1.1	1.1	<0.9	0.9	<0.9	0.9	<1.1	1.1
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.6		0.7		0.5		0.4		0.7		0.6		0.4		0.7		0.6		0.5		0.7	
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	1.1		1.2		0.9		0.7		1.2		1.1		0.7		1.1		0.9		0.9		1.1	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	<0.3	0.3	<0.3	0.3	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.3	0.3	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.08		0.02		0.3		0.2		0.2	
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.3		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Radium 226	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.13	0.13	0.14	0.08	<0.15	0.15	<0.13	0.13	0.16	0.08	<0.13	0.13	0.6	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.07		0.08		0.08		0.06		0.08		0.08		0.05		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.09	
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.13		0.08		0.15		0.13		0.08		0.13		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	<0.1	0.1	<0.07	0.07	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.05	0.05	<0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.06		0.04		0.09		0.06		0.04		0.1		0.07		0.1		0.1		0.08		0.09	
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.07		0.1		0.1		0.05		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1	
METALS, SUSPENDED																							
Uranium	mg/L	ND	0.0003	0.0005	0.0003	0.0004	0.0003	ND	0.0003	ND	0.0003												
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	ND	2.00E-10	3.70E-10	2.00E-10	3.20E-10	2.00E-10	ND	2.00E-10	ND	2.00E-10												

Table 2.9-10 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) Chadron Wells

Location ID: Date Collected: Formation:	Monitor 1 3/12/2011		Monitor 1 3/28/2011		Monitor 1 4/11/2011		Monitor 2 3/12/2011		Monitor 2 3/28/2011		Monitor 2 4/11/2011		CPW-2010-1 3/9/2011		CPW-2010-1 3/24/2011		CPW-2010-1 4/6/2011		Monitor 4A 3/12/2011		Monitor 4A 3/28/2011		
	CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL												
MAJOR IONS																							
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	412	1	415	1	405	1	408	1	406	1	402	1	370	1	368	1	368	1	352	1	356	1
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	476	1	483	1	478	1	469	1	473	1	472	1	422	1	422	1	424	1	374	1	371	1
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	13	1	12	1	8	1	15	1	11	1	9	1	14	1	13	1	12	1	28	1	31	1
Chloride	mg/L	179	1	179	1	182	1	169	1	171	1	173	1	178	1	185	1	180	1	284	2	249	2
Fluoride	mg/L	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	1	1	1	1	1	1	ND	1	ND	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	ND	1	ND	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	0.21	0.05	ND	0.05	0.18	0.05	0.21	0.05	0.23	0.05	0.18	0.05	0.24	0.05	0.24	0.05	0.26	0.05	0.24	0.05	0.26	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1												
Potassium	mg/L	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	9	1	9	1	11	1	11	1	11	1	17	1	16	1
Silica	mg/L	17	0.2	16.1	0.2	12.9	0.2	17.9	0.2	16.7	0.2	14.6	0.2	17	0.2	15	0.2	16.4	0.2	18.4	0.2	18.3	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	332	1	338	1	340	1	308	1	332	1	328	1	324	1	337	1	336	1	394	1	394	1
Sulfate	mg/L	60	4	59	4	59	4	58	4	57	4	55	4	94	4	96	4	94	4	113	4	112	4
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																							
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	1410	1	1400	1	1400	1	1410	1	1360	1	1350	1	1430	1	1410	1	1420	1	1760	1	1660	1
pH	s.u.	8.25	0.01	8.29	0.01	8.28	0.01	8.3	0.01	8.27	0.01	8.26	0.01	8.34	0.01	8.41	0.01	8.4	0.01	8.92	0.01	8.97	0.01
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	848	10	817	10	837	10	845	10	778	10	802	10	833	10	853	10	853	10	1020	10	955	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																							
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	0.2	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.005	0.001
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1												
Boron	mg/L	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.5	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.3	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005												
Calcium	mg/L	5	1	4	1	5	1	4	1	4	1	5	1	6	1	6	1	5	1	3	1	3	1
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05												
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01												
Iron	mg/L	0.15	0.03	0.09	0.03	0.1	0.03	0.11	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.09	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	0.001	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001								
Manganese	mg/L	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01										
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001												
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1												
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05												
Selenium	mg/L	0.004	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.001	ND	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1												
Zinc	mg/L	0.02	0.01	0.09	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01
DATA QUALITY																							
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	1.46		2.06		2.92		-1		2.9		2.57		1.35		2.56		2.86		1.04		3.7	
Anions	meq/L	14.6		14.6		14.5		14.2		14.1		14.1		14.4		14.6		14.4		17.4		16.5	
Cations	meq/L	15		15.2		15.3		13.9		15		14.8		14.8		15.4		15.3		17.8		17.8	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	854		860		854		816		839		831		858		877		870		1050		1010	

Table 2.9-10 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) Chadron Wells

Location ID: Date Collected: Formation:	Monitor 4A		Monitor 5		Monitor 5		Monitor 5		Monitor 6		Monitor 6		Monitor 6		Monitor 7		Monitor 7		Monitor 7		Monitor 8		
	4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		
	CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL																		
MAJOR IONS																							
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	360	1	318	1	311	1	297	1	370	1	368	1	361	1	253	1	253	1	273	1	296	1
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	386	1	155	1	125	1	161	1	313	1	311	1	332	1	237	1	244	1	270	1	301	1
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	26	1	115	1	125	1	99	1	68	1	68	1	53	1	36	1	32	1	31	1	30	1
Chloride	mg/L	238	1	369	4	335	2	321	2	492	4	428	4	386	4	400	4	371	4	346	4	262	2
Fluoride	mg/L	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	1	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	0.22	0.05	0.5	0.05	0.48	0.05	0.43	0.05	0.42	0.05	0.4	0.05	0.3	0.05	0.21	0.05	0.25	0.05	0.21	0.05	0.31	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																		
Potassium	mg/L	16	1	41	1	39	1	36	1	29	1	25	1	23	1	19	1	18	1	17	1	20	1
Silica	mg/L	14.4	0.2	30	0.2	30.7	0.2	21.9	0.2	21.7	0.2	19.6	0.2	15.1	0.2	18.9	0.2	18	0.2	14	0.2	21	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	380	1	519	1	514	1	505	1	499	1	478	1	455	1	501	1	518	1	511	1	482	1
Sulfate	mg/L	112	4	308	4	308	4	312	4	59	4	59	4	59	4	295	4	295	4	293	4	389	4
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																							
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	1620	1	2400	1	2290	1	2230	1	2290	1	2100	1	2000	1	2310	1	2220	1	2200	1	2140	1
pH	s.u.	8.96	0.01	9.92	0.01	10	0.01	9.88	0.01	9.32	0.01	9.31	0.01	9.17	0.01	9.19	0.01	9.25	0.01	9.1	0.01	9.05	0.01
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	946	10	1420	10	1290	10	1300	10	1290	10	1160	10	1140	10	1380	10	1330	10	1310	10	1330	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																							
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1
Arsenic	mg/L	0.004	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1
Boron	mg/L	1.3	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.1	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.1	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.3	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005																		
Calcium	mg/L	3	1	5	1	4	1	5	1	7	1	7	1	7	1	8	1	7	1	7	1	10	1
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05																		
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01																		
Iron	mg/L	ND	0.03	ND	0.03																		
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001																		
Manganese	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01																		
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001																		
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																		
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05																		
Selenium	mg/L	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.004	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005	0.002	0.003	0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1																		
Zinc	mg/L	0.02	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	0.02	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	0.02	0.01	ND	0.01
DATA QUALITY																							
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	2.73		1.5		3.34		3.78		0.72		2.72		3.6		0.568		3.78		3.91		1.54	
Anions	meq/L	16.3		23.2		22.1		21.5		22.6		20.7		19.4		22.5		21.7		21.4		21.4	
Cations	meq/L	17.2		23.9		23.7		23.2		22.9		21.9		20.8		22.8		23.4		23.1		22.1	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	985		1470		1430		1390		1340		1240		1170		1400		1390		1360		1370	

Table 2.9-10 Marsland Expansion Area Non-Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) Chadron Wells

Location ID: Date Collected: Formation:	Monitor 8		Monitor 8		Monitor 9		Monitor 9		Monitor 9		Monitor 10		Monitor 10		Monitor 10		Monitor 11		Monitor 11		Monitor 11		
	3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		
	CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL								
MAJOR IONS																							
Alkalinity Total as CaCO ₃	mg/L	288	1	294	1	295	1	319	1	337	1	300	1	313	1	314	1	339	1	347	1	345	1
Bicarbonate as HCO ₃	mg/L	302	1	314	1	272	1	308	1	345	1	326	1	346	1	351	1	260	1	272	1	309	1
Carbonate as CO ₃	mg/L	24	1	21	1	43	1	40	1	32	1	20	1	18	1	16	1	76	1	74	1	55	1
Chloride	mg/L	217	1	197	1	366	4	318	2	279	2	226	1	186	2	175	1	519	4	452	2	401	4
Fluoride	mg/L	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.9	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1
Magnesium	mg/L	2	1	2	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	ND	1	ND	1	ND	1
Nitrogen Ammonia as N	mg/L	0.32	0.05	0.28	0.05	0.23	0.05	0.27	0.05	0.27	0.05	0.32	0.05	0.35	0.05	0.34	0.05	0.26	0.05	0.27	0.05	0.24	0.05
Nitrogen Nitrate+Nitrite as N	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1								
Potassium	mg/L	19	1	18	1	22	1	19	1	17	1	13	1	13	1	13	1	31	1	29	1	23	1
Silica	mg/L	19.7	0.2	15.5	0.2	16.3	0.2	16.5	0.2	14.4	0.2	18.8	0.2	17.8	0.2	13.1	0.2	16.3	0.2	15	0.2	11.7	0.2
Sodium	mg/L	472	1	461	1	401	1	399	1	397	1	451	1	438	1	432	1	550	1	522	1	420	1
Sulfate	mg/L	394	4	396	4	73	4	84	8	89	4	346	4	344	8	347	4	130	4	132	8	135	4
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES																							
Conductivity @ 25 °C	umhos/cm	2020	1	1960	1	1850	1	1740	1	1680	1	1950	1	1850	1	1820	1	2450	1	2300	1	2160	1
pH	s.u.	8.98	0.01	8.84	0.01	9.28	0.01	9.19	0.01	9.02	0.01	8.73	0.01	8.65	0.01	8.61	0.01	9.49	0.01	9.47	0.01	9.29	0.01
Total Dissolved Solids @ 180 °C	mg/L	1260	10	1230	10	1040	10	993	10	964	10	1210	10	1170	10	1140	10	1400	10	1330	10	1250	10
METALS, DISSOLVED																							
Aluminum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	ND	0.1								
Arsenic	mg/L	0.002	0.001	ND	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.003	0.001
Barium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1								
Boron	mg/L	1.1	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.1	0.1	1	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.4	0.1	1	0.1	1.4	0.1	1.4	0.1	1	0.1	1.4	0.1
Cadmium	mg/L	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005	ND	0.005								
Calcium	mg/L	9	1	10	1	4	1	3	1	3	1	8	1	8	1	9	1	5	1	4	1	5	1
Chromium	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05								
Copper	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01								
Iron	mg/L	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03	ND	0.03								
Lead	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001								
Manganese	mg/L	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01								
Mercury	mg/L	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001	ND	0.001								
Molybdenum	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1								
Nickel	mg/L	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05	ND	0.05								
Selenium	mg/L	0.002	0.001	0.006	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.004	0.002
Vanadium	mg/L	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1	ND	0.1								
Zinc	mg/L	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	0.02	0.01	ND	0.01	ND	0.01	0.01	0.01
DATA QUALITY																							
A/C Balance (± 5)	%	3.53		3.63		1.26		2.53		4.14		2.24		3.18		3.21		1.8		2.78		-4.61	
Anions	meq/L	20.1		19.7		17.8		17.1		16.5		19.6		18.7		18.5		24.2		22.5		21.1	
Cations	meq/L	21.6		21.2		18.2		18		17.9		20.5		19.9		19.7		25		23.8		19.2	
Solids Total Dissolved Calculated	mg/L	1310		1280		1060		1040		1010		1250		1200		1180		1460		1370		1210	

Table 2.9-11 Marsland Expansion Area Radiological Analytical Results (March to May 2011) - Chadron Wells

Location ID: Date Collected: Formation:	Monitor 1		Monitor 1		Monitor 1		Monitor 2		Monitor 2		Monitor 2		CPW-2010-1		CPW-2010-1		CPW-2010-1		Monitor 4A		Monitor 4A		
	3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		4/11/2011		3/9/2011		3/24/2011		4/6/2011		3/12/2011		3/28/2011		
	CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		CHADRON		
	UNITS	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL	RESULTS	RL										
RADIONUCLIDES-DISSOLVED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	109	0.8	67	0.7	92.1	0.8	3.9	0.9	1.1	0.7	<0.8	0.8	13.5	0.7	8.4	0.8	9	0.6	326	0.8	591	0.8
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	1.5		1.1		1.3		0.6		0.5		0.5		0.6		0.6		0.5		2.5		3.1	
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.7		0.8		0.9		0.7		0.8		0.7		0.8		0.6		0.8		0.8	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	8.3	0.8	22	0.7	9.8	0.9	<0.7	0.7	3.7	0.9	<0.8	0.8	0.5	0.5	<1.1	1.1	1.7	0.7	145	1.3	131	0.7
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	2.5		5.5		3.3		0.5		1.8		0.5		0.5		0.8		0.9		46.1		27	
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.8		0.7		0.9		0.7		0.9		0.8		0.5		1.1		0.7		1.3		0.7	
Radium 226	pCi/L	16	0.15	18	0.1	9.4	0.1	1	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	38	0.13	34	1.9	29	0.1	240	0.15	238	0.1
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.83		0.8		0.6		0.18		0.2		0.2		1.2		1.2		1		3.2		2.9	
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.15		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.13		0.19		0.1		0.15		0.1	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	1.7	0.1	1.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	<0.2	0.2	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2	<0.2	0.2
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	0.4		0.3		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.08		0.1		0.09		0.1		0.1	
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.1		0.1		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2	
Uranium	mg/L	0.0132	0.0003	0.0087	0.0003	0.0077	0.0003	0.0032	0.0003	0.0028	0.0003	0.0025	0.0003	0.0115	0.0003	0.0112	0.0003	0.0114	0.0003	0.084	0.0003	0.0826	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	9.00E-09	2.00E-10	5.90E-09	2.00E-10	5.20E-09	2.00E-10	2.20E-09	2.00E-10	1.90E-09	2.00E-10	1.70E-09	2.00E-10	7.80E-09	2.00E-10	7.60E-09	2.00E-10	7.70E-09	2.00E-10	5.70E-08	2.00E-10	5.60E-08	2.00E-10
RADIONUCLIDES-SUSPENDED																							
Lead 210	pCi/L	103	0.9	80	0.8	61	0.8	<0.9	0.9	<0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	9.4	1.2	2.1	1	4	0.8	62.1	0.9	36	0.8
Lead 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	1.4		1.2		1.1		0.5		0.5		0.5		0.9		0.6		0.6		1.2		0.9	
Lead 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.9		0.8		0.8		0.9		0.8		0.8		1.2		1		0.8		0.9		0.8	
Polonium 210	pCi/L	12.8	0.6	22	0.2	12	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	1.9	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.9	0.2	9.1	0.4	8.2	0.2
Polonium 210 precision (±)	pCi/L	4.8		4.6		2.7		0.3		0.3		0.3		0.7		0.2		0.4		3		1.8	
Polonium 210 MDC	pCi/L	0.6		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.3		0.2		0.2		0.4		0.2	
Radium 226	pCi/L	30	0.14	45	0.1	13	0.1	1.1	0.12	1	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.18	0.13	0.27	0.09	<0.1	0.1	0.77	0.12	0.7	0.1
Radium 226 precision (±)	pCi/L	1.1		1.2		0.7		0.2		0.2		0.2		0.1		0.09		0.05		0.17		0.2	
Radium 226 MDC	pCi/L	0.14		0.1		0.1		0.12		0.1		0.1		0.13		0.09		0.1		0.12		0.1	
Thorium 230	pCi/L	11.6	0.1	25	0.1	4.5	0.1	0.3	0.07	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	<0.05	0.05	<0.1	0.1	<0.2	0.2	0.6	0.09	0.6	0.1
Thorium 230 precision (±)	pCi/L	1.9		3.7		0.8		0.1		0.1		0.1		0.04		0.08		0.1		0.2		0.2	
Thorium 230 MDC	pCi/L	0.1		0.1		0.1		0.07		0.1		0.1		0.05		0.1		0.2		0.09		0.1	
METALS, SUSPENDED																							
Uranium	mg/L	0.0378	0.0003	0.0843	0.0003	0.0148	0.0003	0.0012	0.0003	0.0012	0.0003	0.001	0.0003	ND	0.0003	ND	0.0003	ND	0.0003	0.0013	0.0003	0.0016	0.0003
Uranium Activity	uCi/mL	2.60E-08	2.00E-10	5.70E-08	2.00E-10	1.00E-08	2.00E-10	8.30E-10	2.00E-10	8.00E-10	2.00E-10	6.70E-10	2.00E-10	ND	2.00E-10	ND	2.00E-10	ND	2.00E-10	8.90E-10	2.00E-10	1.10E-09	2.00E-10

Table 2.9-12 Stream Gaging Stations on Niobrara River in Vicinity of Headwaters of Niobrara River

Identification No. ^a	Latitude/Longitude		Township/ Range Section	Location Description
06454000	42° 39' 10"	104° 03' 07"	T31N R57W Section 19 (NE1/4NE1/4)	1 mile downstream of Van Tassel on county road and 0.1 mile from WY-NE state line
06454100	42° 25' 22"	103° 47' 28"	T28N R55W Section 6 (SW1/4)	0.2 mile north of Agate and 14.5 miles upstream of Whistle Creek
06454500 SNI4NIOBR402	42° 27' 35"	103° 10' 15"	T29N R50W Section 27 (NE1/4)	1 mile upstream of high water line of Box Butte Reservoir and 1 mile east of Marsland
06455500 SNI4NIOBRA20	42° 27' 25"	103° 04' 05"	T29N R49W Section 28 (SE1/4)	0.2 mile downstream of Box Butte Reservoir and 9 miles north of Hemingford
06455000	42° 27' 30"	103° 04' 03"	T29N R49W Section 28 (SW1/4NE1)	Box Butte Reservoir

Gage: Continuous stage recorders

^aUSGS stream designation numbers are "064..." series and NDEQ station numbers are "SNI4IO..." series.

Note: Data for stream gaging station of Niobrara River at Agate not included. Period of record is discontinuous (1957 – 1992; 2007 – current).

Table 2.9-13 Summary of Niobrara River Flow Measurements 1999 - 2010

Stream Sampling Location	Flow (cubic feet per second [cfs])		
	Average Flow	Minimum Flow	Maximum Flow
Niobrara River at Wyoming State Line 06454000	2.97 (1.3 - 6.9)	2.4 (0.6 - 5.3)	4.2 (1.6 - 13.0)
Niobrara River at Agate ^a 06454100	10.5 (3.4 - 25.7)	7.8 (0.9 - 20.0)	14.3 (4.8 - 55.0)
Niobrara River above Box Butte Reservoir 06454500	19.7 (6.3 - 57.1)	15.7 (3.8 - 40.0)	28.7 (8.1 - 129)
Niobrara River below Box Butte Reservoir 06455500	14.4 (0.5 - 108.7)	3.8 (0.4 - 84.0)	29.8 (0.54 - 180.0)

^a Stream flow data for 2006 - 2010.

Table 2.9-14 Water Flow Measurements for Upper Reaches of Niobrara River – 1999 to 2010

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
	cubic feet per second (cfs) – Mean											
Niobrara River at Wyoming State Line (USGS 06454000)												
1999												
Mean	4.03	4.40	5.08	6.85	5.02	5.48	3.24	1.95	2.47	2.94	3.44	3.64
Maximum	4.3	4.40	7.5	8.4	7.7	6.8	6.0	2.8	4.2	3.4	4.6	4.1
Minimum	3.5	3.9	4.2	5.3	3.9	4.1	2.3	1.4	1.6	2.7	2.8	3.2
2000												
Mean	3.66	5.12	5.94	6.79	5.51	3.00	1.97	1.77	1.80	2.54	3.09	2.85
Maximum	4.1	13.0	9.0	12.0	8.9	4.5	2.6	2.1	2.5	3.2	4.8	3.0
Minimum	3.3	3.4	4.8	4.4	4.1	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.3	2.3	2.7	2.6
2001												
Mean	3.08	3.26	5.50	6.07	4.68	3.11	2.36	1.78	2.03	2.56	3.37	3.20
Maximum	3.4	3.7	6.8	9.5	9.0	4.9	3.4	2.0	2.7	2.9	3.9	4.0
Minimum	2.9	2.9	3.6	4.9	3.2	2.5	1.9	1.6	1.6	2.0	2.8	2.7
2002												
Mean	3.36	3.54	3.77	5.09	3.63	2.64	1.98	1.54	1.94	1.86	2.54	3.17
Maximum	3.7	3.8	6.1	7.1	5.1	3.5	2.5	1.6	2.4	2.3	3.4	3.4
Minimum	2.6	3.2	3.2	4.2	3.0	2.0	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.9
2003												
Mean	3.23	3.52	4.56	4.66	4.41	3.03	1.87	1.58	2.37	2.45	2.6	2.65
Maximum	3.6	3.8	6.0	6.8	5.6	4.2	2.5	2.5	3.4	2.9	2.6	2.8
Minimum	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.9	3.7	2.3	1.5	1.3	2.0	2.4	2.6	2.6
2004												
Mean	2.85	3.08	3.79	3.12	2.81	1.72	2.18	1.40	2.17	2.6	3.0	3.3
Maximum	3.1	4.0	5.5	3.6	3.3	2.7	6.4	2.1	11.0	3.4	3.3	3.5
Minimum	2.7	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.5	1.1	1.2	0.83	0.57	2.1	2.6	3.0
2005												
Mean	2.9	3.4	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.1	2.2	1.8	2.0	3.0	2.7
Maximum	3.5	3.6	4.0	5.3	6.3	12.0	3.1	5.3	2.2	2.6	3.3	3.0
Minimum	2.5	3.2	3.2	2.7	2.4	1.8	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.4	2.6	2.2
2006												
Mean	2.9	3.0	4.2	3.5	3.2	2.2	1.9	1.5	2.0	2.7	2.8	2.9
Maximum	3.3	4.3	6.7	5.5	4.2	4.3	4.1	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.2	3.3
Minimum	2.6	2.7	3.5	2.6	2.7	1.5	1.4	0.96	1.7	2.3	2.4	2.5

Table 2.9-14 Water Flow Measurements for Upper Reaches of Niobrara River – 1999 to 2010

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
	cubic feet per second (cfs) – Mean											
2007												
Mean	2.8	2.9	3.4	3.7	2.9	1.9	1.6	1.3	1.5	2.2	2.3	2.0
Maximum	3.4	3.5	5.3	6.2	3.1	2.2	2.8	1.7	1.9	2.7	2.8	2.3
Minimum	2.4	2.3	2.8	3.2	2.3	1.6	0.82	1.0	1.1	1.6	1.7	1.7
2008												
Mean	2.3	3.2	3.0	2.9	4.1	2.9	2.2	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.4	2.6
Maximum	3.0	4.1	4.2	4.1	6.9	4.9	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.8	3.2
Minimum	1.4	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.1	1.3	1.6	2.1	2.2
2009												
Mean	2.6	3.2	6.6	3.6	3.3	3.7	3.4	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.6	2.7
Maximum	3.7	3.8	12.0	4.6	4.5	4.9	6.7	2.5	2.0	1.9	2.5	2.6
Minimum	1.9	2.1	3.5	3.0	2.9	2.3	2.0	2.0	1.6	2.5	2.7	3.1
2010												
Mean	2.9	2.9	3.6	3.5	3.9	4.0	2.3	2.0	1.8	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum	3.0	4.5	4.6	3.7	4.6	7.4	2.9	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum	2.4	2.4	3.4	3.4	3.2	2.5	2.0	1.9	1.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
Niobrara River at Agate (USGS 06454100)												
2006												
Mean	13.0	13.6	19.0	14.7	9.3	5.9	6.0	4.1	6.0	6.1	9.5	9.9
Maximum	14.0	17.0	21.0	20.0	13.0	10.0	14.0	5.9	7.9	7.4	12.0	11.0
Minimum	11.0	0.9	17.0	12.0	5.1	3.8	2.1	3.0	4.5	5.1	5.7	8.2
2007												
Mean	9.7	9.6	14.7	13.3	8.3	6.2	3.4	4.1	5.5	6.8	8.3	7.7
Maximum	10.0	14.0	17.0	18.0	11.0	8.4	4.8	5.6	6.2	8.0	9.0	9.0
Minimum	9.0	8.0	11.0	11.0	6.1	2.9	2.2	2.8	4.7	6.0	7.0	7.0
2008												
Mean	7.0	8.1	14.8	10.9	9.4	10.8	5.4	4.9	7.8	8.0	8.8	7.1
Maximum	7.0	14.0	18.0	13.0	17.0	16.0	8.0	7.0	9.0	9.2	11.0	10.0
Minimum	7.0	7.0	13.0	7.0	6.0	8.0	4.0	3.0	6.0	6.8	7.0	5.1
2009												
Mean	6.2	10.1	15.3	19.6	12.1	21.2	9.9	8.1	8.6	14.1	15.4	10.2
Maximum	7.3	15.0	18.0	28.0	19.0	55.0	15.0	5.7	9.7	19.0	22.0	12.0
Minimum	5.2	7.3	15.0	15.0	5.3	9.4	6.5	11.0	7.4	10.0	11.0	11.0

Table 2.9-14 Water Flow Measurements for Upper Reaches of Niobrara River – 1999 to 2010

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
	cubic feet per second (cfs) – Mean											
2010												
Mean	10.7	12.1	25.7	24.1	20.5	17.5	8.5	5.8	6.6	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum	11.0	20.0	31.0	31.0	27.0	33.0	11.0	7.0	8.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum	10.0	11.0	20.0	19.0	11.0	8.0	7.0	4.0	6.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Niobrara River above Box Butte Reservoir (USGS 06454500)												
1999												
Mean	26.9	34.1	34.4	36.6	26.3	22.2	18.3	12.5	18.9	21.9	24.9	26.5
Maximum	30.0	39.0	37.0	43.0	37.0	31.0	26.0	17.0	22.0	25.0	28.0	29.0
Minimum	19.0	28.0	32.0	40.0	15.0	14.0	13.0	11.0	14.0	18.0	21.0	214.0
2000												
Mean	28.1	32.3	42.7	43.1	47.7	15.0	15.6	11.2	11.4	19.8	22.9	18.4
Maximum	31.0	40.0	60.0	65.0	74.0	24.0	44.0	17.0	15.0	33.0	29.0	22.0
Minimum	20.0	20.0	36.0	33.0	30.0	8.8	11.0	8.7	9.3	10.0	18.0	16.0
2001												
Mean	22.7	25.6	40.8	43.0	28.8	15.8	13.9	9.04	10.9	16.7	20.1	21.9
Maximum	28.0	28.0	48.0	48.0	47.0	22.0	28.0	11.0	14.0	19.0	22.0	24.0
Minimum	19.0	23.0	29.0	38.0	11.0	11.0	9.4	7.9	8.2	11.0	18.0	17.0
2002												
Mean	22.1	25.7	32.2	35.7	19.5	9.47	6.33	6.27	10.1	11.2	16.8	19.9
Maximum	25.0	32.0	47.0	45.0	31.0	11.0	8.7	8.1	15.0	14.0	21.0	22.0
Minimum	19.0	21.0	21.0	21.0	10.0	8.2	4.1	4.1	6.4	10.0	14.0	19.0
2003												
Mean	20.1	23.8	31.9	28.0	22.6	12.2	9.18	7.84	8.48	10.4	14.0	16.4
Maximum	23.0	26.0	41.0	39.0	31.0	15.0	12.0	9.5	9.7	12.0	15.0	18.0
Minimum	18.0	20.0	23.0	21.0	13.0	9.8	7.6	5.8	7.0	9.1	12.0	15.0
2004												
Mean	17.5	19.7	31.4	19.8	10.5	8.6	10.2	10.0	13.1	17.0	16.8	17.4
Maximum	19.0	37.0	46.0	26.0	16.0	15.0	14.0	16.0	16.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
Minimum	16.0	16.0	24.0	15.0	7.1	6.2	7.1	6.9	8.8	16.0	15.0	17.0
2005												
Mean	18.9	26.3	27.5	32.4	23.6	33.4	12.3	14.2	13.6	16.5	18.9	16.3
Maximum	24.0	28.0	30.0	49.0	43.0	72.0	17.0	17.0	15.0	19.0	23.0	21.0
Minimum	15.0	24.0	26.0	28.0	9.6	14.0	9.7	10.0	13.0	14.0	14.0	12.0

Table 2.9-14 Water Flow Measurements for Upper Reaches of Niobrara River – 1999 to 2010

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
	cubic feet per second (cfs) – Mean											
2006												
Mean	19.9	22.8	35.9	29.0	15.6	11.0	9.6	8.1	10.1	11.1	15.0	13.6
Maximum	26.0	27.0	42.0	39.0	34.0	22.0	13.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	17.0	15.0
Minimum	12.0	19.0	23.0	11.0	10.0	6.7	8.1	6.9	8.7	10.0	11.0	13.0
2007												
Mean	15.9	18.4	26.8	22.9	13.4	8.3	8.4	6.4	6.7	9.4	10.8	10.9
Maximum	19.0	22.0	30.0	27.0	20.0	18.0	20.0	8.6	14	10.0	14.0	16.0
Minimum	134.0	15.0	22.0	19.0	7.8	4.2	3.8	4.5	5.4	8.0	9.9	10.0
2008												
Mean	11.2	12.4	25.2	27.6	24.0	16.0	13.5	9.0	10.9	11.3	14.4	11.8
Maximum	15.0	19.0	33.0	42.0	110.0	28.0	50.0	9.0	12.0	13.0	18.0	14.0
Minimum	9.7	11.0	20.0	10.0	13.0	12.0	10.0	9.0	9.8	9.7	13.0	9.6
2009												
Mean	12.5	16.4	24.2	57.1	24.5	28.0	29.6	14.7	13.4	23.2 ^a	29.2 ^a	20.7 ^a
Maximum	16.0	20.0	21.0	129.0	41.0	50.0	92.0	28.0	19.0	35.0 ^a	42.0 ^a	23.0 ^a
Minimum	9.8	13.0	30.0	28.0	9.8	9.3	11.0	8.5	9.3	14.0 ^a	21.0 ^a	16.0 ^a
2010^a												
Mean	15.8	13.9	52.1	43.5	43.0	41.2	18.8	11.7	9.8	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum	23.0	35.0	104.0	75.0	82.0	76.0	28.0	21.0	11.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum	13.0	9.0	36.0	28.0	23.0	14.0	12.0	8.0	9.0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Niobrara River below Box Butte Reservoir (USGS 06455500)												
1999												
Mean	1.14	1.25	1.30	1.41	1.27	1.11	96.6	104.0	7.23	0.93	0.93	0.93
Maximum	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.4	1.3	180.0	128.0	89.0	1.0	1.0	.95
Minimum	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0	1.0	64.0	0.95	0.85	0.86	0.87
2000												
Mean	0.94	0.99	1.15	1.22	1.23	13.7	116.0	84.5	3.55	0.74	0.79	0.72
Maximum	0.97	1.1	1.3	1.9	1.6	110.0	145.0	122.0	64.0	0.84	0.82	0.78
Minimum	0.90	0.93	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	84.0	61.0	0.75	0.70	0.75	0.67
2001												
Mean	0.71	0.70	0.74	0.79	0.87	0.79	83.1	105.0	14.4	0.65	0.66	0.66
Maximum	0.73	0.72	0.76	0.86	0.97	1.1	144.0	146.0	67.0	0.80	0.74	0.70
Minimum	0.67	0.70	0.72	0.72	0.82	0.72	0.76	68.0	0.64	0.60	0.64	0.64
2002												
Mean	0.71	0.69	0.74	0.79	0.78	18.9	121.0	57.4	0.59	0.54	0.56	0.54
Maximum	0.73	0.72	0.79	0.92	0.92	148.0	161.0	108.0	0.91	0.54	0.62	0.57

Table 2.9-14 Water Flow Measurements for Upper Reaches of Niobrara River – 1999 to 2010

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
	cubic feet per second (cfs) – Mean											
Minimum	0.64	0.66	0.70	0.76	0.73	0.70	76.0	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.54	0.52
2003												
Mean	0.53	0.56	0.60	0.71	0.72	0.71	96.9	77.3	0.86	0.77	0.75	0.74
Maximum	0.54	0.57	0.67	0.96	0.82	0.76	146.0	125.0	3.4	0.85	0.77	0.78
Minimum	0.52	0.54	0.57	0.64	0.67	0.67	0.63	0.47	0.49	0.72	0.71	0.70
2004												
Mean	0.77	0.77	0.82	0.88	0.84	0.86	71.8	65.9	2.21	0.71	0.71	0.72
Maximum	0.79	0.84	1.0	0.93	0.89	0.93	143.0	119.0	45.0	0.85	0.74	0.77
Minimum	0.74	0.74	0.73	0.85	0.77	0.76	0.87	0.75	0.65	0.63	0.66	0.69
2005												
Mean	0.76	0.79	0.82	0.93	0.95	1.0	76.0	76.3	13.1	0.77	0.79	0.83
Maximum	0.82	0.89	0.87	1.4	1.2	1.5	140.0	129.0	104.0	0.89	1.1	1.1
Minimum	0.69	0.72	0.79	0.83	0.79	0.94	0.88	0.87	0.69	0.74	0.74	0.79
2006												
Mean	0.77	0.82	0.85	0.92	0.93	9.3	111.6	47.0	14.0	0.54	0.46	0.60
Maximum	0.84	1.1	0.87	1.0	1.1	69.0	158.0	109.0	77.0	0.61	0.58	0.64
Minimum	0.72	0.80	0.81	0.85	0.86	0.85	70.0	0.70	0.72	0.45	0.40	0.53
2007												
Mean	0.66	0.73	0.87	0.77	0.79	1.2	94.6	24.7	0.59	0.63	0.68	0.67
Maximum	0.80	0.83	1.0	0.87	0.86	9.7	147.0	127.0	0.62	0.69	0.79	0.80
Minimum	0.63	0.65	0.74	0.69	0.72	0.76	1.2	0.63	0.56	0.58	0.56	0.62
2008												
Mean	0.64	0.63	0.75	0.87	0.97	0.95	70.0	30.6	0.67	0.63	0.69	0.67
Maximum	0.68	0.69	0.83	0.94	1.2	1.1	157.0	140.0	0.84	0.74	0.80	0.78
Minimum	0.59	0.60	0.69	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.64	0.61	0.62	0.61	0.60
2009												
Mean	0.64	0.67	0.72	0.95	0.98	1.0	60.2	69.0	6.24	0.79 ^a	0.82 ^a	0.80 ^a
Maximum	0.69	0.68	0.80	1.3	1.1	1.2	135.0	132.0	29.0	0.9 ^a	0.85 ^a	0.93 ^a
Minimum	0.62	0.65	0.68	0.77	0.88	0.96	0.90	0.85	0.72	0.75 ^a	0.78 ^a	0.83 ^a
2010 ^a												
Mean	0.77	0.81	0.87	0.78	1.1	1.24	45.8	108.7	0.75	N/A	N/A	N/A
Maximum	0.79	0.86	0.89	1.41	1.2	1.88	165.0	165.0	0.96	N/A	N/A	N/A
Minimum	0.73	0.78	0.84	0.90	0.95	1.02	1.23	18.6	0.73	N/A	N/A	N/A

Source: NDNR 2011b; Lindeman 2011.

^a Provisional data – no QA/QC by the NDNR at the time of posting (Lindeman, G.H. 2011).

N/A = Not Available

Table 2.9-15 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2003

Constituent	Unit	Jan 13	Feb 1	Mar 7	Apr 8	May 5	Jun 9	Jul 7	Aug 5	Sept 8	Oct 6	RL
Major Ions												
Calcium, Dissolved	mg/l	58.2	--	--	54.7	--	--	46.3	--	47.8	--	0.15
Chloride	mg/l	4.5	4.6	5.2	5.7	6.1	5.0	4.8	4.8	4.3	4.6	1.0
Magnesium, Dissolved	mg/l	9.18	--	--	10.3	--	--	7.99	--	8.28	--	1.0
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05	0.08	0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.11	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N)	mg/l	1.34	1.26	1.26	0.48	0.59	0.76	0.97	1.00	1.11	1.14	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.05	0.53	0.56	<0.5	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total	mg/l	<0.04	0.06	0.04	0.04	<0.04	0.05	0.08	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	23.4	--	--	25.2	--	--	24.6	--	--	24.6	0.15
Physical Properties												
Alkalinity	mg/l	207	180	199	212	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/l	<12	<12	<12	20.3	--	--	--	--	--	--	12
Suspended Solids, Total (TSS)	mg/l	9.0	23.5	13.0	18.5	20.0	12.5	35.0	36.0	12.0	22.5	5.0
Metals, Dissolved												
Arsenic, Dissolved	µg/l	<10			<10			<10			<10	10
Cadmium, Dissolved	µg/l	<1			<1			<1			<1	1
Chromium, Dissolved	µg/l	<10			<10			<10			<10	10
Copper, Dissolved	µg/l	<10			<10			<10			<10	10
Lead, Dissolved	µg/l	<5			<5			<5			<5	5
Mercury, Dissolved as Hg	µg/l	<1			<1			<1			<1	1
Nickel, Dissolved	µg/l	<10			<10			<10			<10	10
Selenium, Total	µg/l	<5			<5			<5			<5	5
Silver, Dissolved	µg/l	<1			<1			<1			<1	1
Zinc, Dissolved	µg/l	--			--			<10			<10	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

RL = reporting limit

**Table 2.9-16 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir
(SNI4NIOBR402) - 2004**

Constituent	Unit	Jan 12	Apr 5	Jul 6	Oct 4	RL
Arsenic, Dissolved	µg/l	<10	<10	<10	<10	10
Cadmium, Dissolved	µg/l	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Calcium, Dissolved as Ca	µg/l	51.3	55.6	43.1	53.0	0
Chromium, Dissolved	µg/l	<10	<10	<10	<10	10
Copper	µg/l	<10	<10	<10	<10	10
Lead, Dissolved	µg/l	<5	<5	<5	<5	5
Magnesium, Dissolved as Mg	µg/l	9.3	11.0	8.07	8.86	0
Mercury, Dissolved as Hg	µg/l	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Nickel, Dissolved	µg/l	<10	<10	<10	<10	10
Selenium, Total	µg/l	<5	<5	<5	<5	5
Silver, Dissolved	µg/l	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Sodium, Dissolved as Na	µg/l	24.3	--	24.5	25.0	0
Zinc, Dissolved	µg/l	<10	<10	<10	<10	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

RL = reporting limit

Table 2.9-17 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2005

Parameter	Concentration	Jan 10	Feb 7	Mar 7	Apr 4	Apr 8	May 1	May 16	Jun 6	Jun 20	July 11	Jul 25	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	17	29	41	59	51	68	56	53	0	16	12	N/A
Major Ions	Suspended												
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	50	--	--	52	--	--	--	--	--	50	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	5	4	5	5	5	6	5	5	7	5	5	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	9	--	--	11	--	--	--	--	--	10	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1	1	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	1	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	1	<0.04	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	24	--	--	26	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Physical Properties													
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	9	9	7	7	5	5	9	9	8	8	8	N/A
pH	Std. Units	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	N/A
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	mg/l	7	10	8	5	<5	5	12	21	20	24	20	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @25°C	360	381	404	416	428	470	432	454	347	340	368	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	2	0	4	9	13	9	15	17	19	21	21	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	8	59	15	2	3	2	8	12	8	17	18	N/A
Metals, Dissolved													
Arsenic	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l				<1	--	--	--	--	--	<1	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10
Copper	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10
Lead	µg/l	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	--	--	--	<5	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	<1			<1	--	--	--	--	--	<1	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	<1	--	--	<1	--	--	--	--	--	<1	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	<1	--	--	<1	--	--	--	--	--	<1	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	--	--	--	<5	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	<10	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-17 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2005

Parameter	Concentration	Aug 8	Aug 22	Sept 11	Sept 26	Oct 11	Nov 17	Dec 5	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	12	12	17	18	21	21	70	N/A
Major Ions	Suspended								
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	49	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	5	4	5	5	7	4	5	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	9	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	1	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	--	--	--	--	26	--	--	
Physical Properties									
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	8	8	8	9	9	10	11	N/A
pH	Std. Units	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	20	21	30	28	21	17	6	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @25°C	368	367	353	389	413	402	418	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	21	18	22	10	9	6	0	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	18	16	26	30	19	16	11	N/A
Metals, Dissolved									
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<1	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<5	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<1	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<1	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-18 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2006

Parameter	Concentration	Jan 9	Feb 6	Mar 8	Apr 3	Apr 17	May 1	May 15	Jun 5	Jun 20	July 10	Aug 8	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	85	66	92	94	No Flow	77	50	18	14	No Flow	11	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended													
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	50	--	--	56	--	--	--	--	--	44	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4	4	14	6	5	5	3	3	3	4	4	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	9	--	--	11	--	--	--	--	--	8	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	1	1	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	--	<0.05	<0.05	--	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1	--	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	1	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	--	--	--	<0.5	<0.5	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<0.04	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	24	--	--	34	--	--	--	--	--	23	--	
Physical Properties													
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	10	11	8	8	7	8	7	6	6	5	4	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7	7	8	7	8	8	8	8	8	7	8	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	5	6	9	9	12	8	15	10	20	28	32	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	359	361	394	407	439	423	405	360	345	329	362	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	1	1	5	7	13	12	13	17	17	16	19	N/A
Turbidity, Field (NTU)	NTU	6	14	7	6	6	5	10	18	30	41	35	N/A
Metals, Dissolved													
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-18 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2006

Parameter	Concentration	Aug 21	Sept 11	Sept 25	Oct 2	Nov 6	Dec 4	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	11	13	13	12	18	19	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended								
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	47	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4	4	3	4	4	5	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	8	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	--	<0.05	--	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	--	<0.5	--	<0.5	--	--	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	--	<0.04	--	--	--	--	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	--	--	--	24	--	--	
Physical Properties								
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	8	8	9	8	9	11	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7	7	7	7	7	7	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	30	25	31	--	31	7	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	357	340	363	355	390	404	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	16	13	10	11	5	1	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	27	28	30	25	28	24	N/A
Metals, Dissolved								
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-19 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2007

Parameter	Concentration	Jan 8	Feb 5	Mar 5	Apr 2	Apr 16	May 7	May 21	Jun 4	Jun 11	Jul 9	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	62.4	117.8	172.1	201.6	194.8		137.1	76.3	136.3	68.7	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended												
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	55.17	--	--	53.61	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4.98	--	4.79	5.95	5.13	4.80	4.26	4.10	3.77	4.64	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	9.51	--	--	10.63	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	0.10	<0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	0.07	--	<0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1.37	1.58	0.85	0.23	0.36	0.46	0.56	0.80	0.84	0.67	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.534	0.508	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.77	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.50	0.217	<0.04	0.57	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	25.44	--	--	28.34	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Physical Properties												
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	9.8	9.5	9.6	9.6	9.1	--	7.1	8.1	8.2	6.2	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7.73	7.3	7.2	7.75	7.95	--	9.92	7.81	8.14	7.61	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	5	<5	25.5	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	385	372	338	416	419	--	362	374	371	368	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	1.5	0.2	1.0	8.6	9.5	--	15.1	14.4	17.2	18.9	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	8.2	23.5	29.9	0.9	14.3	--	37.8	14.6	25.3	63.3	N/A
Metals, Dissolved												
Arsenic	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-19 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir (SNI4NIOBR402) - 2007

Parameter	Concentration	Jul 23	Aug 6	Aug 20	Sept 10	Sept 24	Oct 1	Nov 5	Dec 3	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	50.3	41.7	37.2	11.2	7.5	9.0	9.0	10.7	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended										
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	--	48.84	--	--	--	45.21	---	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	3.65	3.92	4.03	3.81	3.63	3.83	4.22	4.21	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	--	8.35	--	--	--	7.94	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	0.23	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.12	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	0.88	0.93	0.96	1.12	1.08	1.12	1.21	1.38	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	0.056	<0.04	0.053	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	--	23.87	--	--	--	22.32	--	--	
Physical Properties										
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	6.6	7.0	7.3	8.5	7.9	9.0	8.3	8.5	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7.74	7.76	7.84	7.38	7.66	7.38	7.36	7.63	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	33.0	26.5	25.5	18.0	24.0	18.5	13.5	9.0	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	369	364	356	356	342	341	340	349	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	19.7	19.6	18.4	11.6	12.9	10.6	5.5	2.0	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	37.5	22.9	15.7	21.7	42.1	30.9	28.6	--	N/A
Metals, Dissolved										
Arsenic	µg/l	<10	--	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium (7/21/2011)	µg/l	<5	--	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-20 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir - 2008

Parameter	Concentration	Jan 7	Feb 4	Mar 3	Apr 7	May 5	May 12	May 19	May 27	Jun 2	Jun 9	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	12.6	11.2	40.6	41.7	78.2	27.8	16.3	18.1	16.9	16.9	NA
Major Ions, Suspended												
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	42.82	--	--	52.23	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4.47	3.95	5.01	5.12	4.81	6.59	4.81	4.42	6.33	4.54	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	8.33	--	--	10.39	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	0.09	0.14	0.07	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	0.06	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1.34	1.4	0.64	0.31	0.72	0.3	0.44	0.53	0.51	0.36	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	0.77	0.53	<0.5	0.8	0.69	0.53	0.97	0.69	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	0.06	0.04	<0.04	0.05	0.06	<0.04	0.06	0.06	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	24.6	--	--	26.53	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Physical Properties												
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	11.43	11.23	11.71	9.63	9.39	9.38	8.44	9.78	8.25	9.38	N/A
pH	Std. Units	8.6	8.5	8.42	7.88	8.15	8.26	8.12	8.07	8.13	8.38	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	17	6	37.5	16	6.5	27.5	22	14	38	14.5	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	396	328	334	395	356	410	100	374	471	464	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	1.5	1.6	2.3	5	10.5	12	15.1	10.3	14.8	14.5	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	13.6	10.6	9.2	11.3	27.7	13.2	N/A
Metals, Dissolved												
Arsenic	µg/l	<10	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-20 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir - 2008

Parameter	Concentration	Jun 16	Jun 23	Jun 30	Jul 7	Jul 14	Jul 21	Jul 28	Aug 4	Aug 11	Aug 18	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	12.1	13.6	12.1	12.1	7.24	11.6	9.44	4.42	2.54	3.24	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended												
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4.15	4.52	4.08	4.3	--	--	--	--	3.46	3.58	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	0.09	0.07	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	--	--	--	<0.05	0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	0.54	0.3	0.59	0.7	0.82	--	--	--	--	0.91	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	0.64	1.41	0.55	0.62	<0.5	--	--	--	0.62	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	0.07	0.17	0.04	0.05	<0.04	--	--	--	0.05	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Physical Properties												
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	8.91	8.53	8.45	8.10	8.23	7.71	7.69	7.84	8.14	8.50	N/A
pH	Std. Units	8.11	8.21	8.36	8.07	8.14	8.19	7.99	8.19	7.92	8.07	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	30.5	177	38	45	26	--	--	--	--	41.5	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	539	503	489	393	391	378	458	456	490	502	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	14.4	19.0	16.8	18.2	16.7	18.6	18.6	18.2	18.1	15.5	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	13.3	117	83.8	39.6	48.2	34	34.5	39.7	32.7	28.7	N/A
Metals, Dissolved												
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	<10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium (7/21/2011)	µg/l	--	--	<5	--	--	<5	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-20 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir - 2008

Parameter	Concentration	Aug 25	Sept 1	Sept 8	Sept 15	Sept 29	Oct 6	Nov 3	Dec 01	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	2.38	39	56.2	40	41.7	10.7	14.7	16.3	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended										
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	44.43	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4.31	4.32	5.19	4.75	4.96	4.64	4.67	5.32	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	7.91	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	<0.05	0.05	0.07	0.13	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1.04	1.25	0.91	0.89	0.98	1.01	1.06	1.01	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	0.04	0.04	<0.04	0.04	0.04	0.13	0.06	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	23.87	--	--	
Physical Properties										
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	8.34	8.32	9.03	9.12	9.17	8.92	6.29	--	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7.79	8.14	8.17	8.37	7.98	8.15	8.11	8.01	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	35	14.5	23.5	15.5	21.5	15.5	10	5.5	5
Specific Conductance	Umhos/cm @ 25°C	349	343	348	366	363	352	359	374	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	17.8	15.7	10.4	11	10.5	12.2	8.7	1.48	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	21.6	19	20.6	15.5	35.4	122	9.5	5.3	N/A
Metals, Dissolved										
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	5.41	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	<5	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-21 NDEQ Water Quality Data for the Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir - 2009

Parameter	Concentration	Jan 5	Feb 2	Mar 2	Apr 6	Apr 7	May 4	Jun 2	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	72.1	22.6	43.9	--	--	72.8	48.5	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended									
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	48.96	--	--	--	46.68	--	--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	4.56	4.30	4.41	--	6.34	5.96	4.21	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	8.60	--	--	--	11.54	--	--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	0.08	<0.05	--	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	1.50	1.05	0.44	--	0.41	0.16	0.39	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	--	0.83	0.63	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	--	<0.04	0.05	0.26	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	25.71	--	--	--	40.55	--	--	
Physical Properties									
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	--	--	6.85	3.34	--	5.40	--	N/A
pH	Std. Units	7.81	8.02	8.01	8.09	--	--	8.87	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	8.5	8	<5	--	18.5	<5	14.5	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	395	371	378	428	--	465	409	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	-0.22	0.44	3.01	-0.24	--	9.68	13.65	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	4.2	36.8	6.1	60	--	2.7	10.6	N/A
Metals, Dissolved									
Arsenic	µg/l	5.69	--	--	--	<10	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	<5	--	--	--	<5	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-21 NDEQ Water Quality Data for the Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir - 2009

Parameter	Concentration	Jul 21	Aug 10	Sept 8	Oct 5	Nov 2	Nov 3	Dec 7	Reporting Limit
Stream Flow	cfs	24.0	27.8	13.6	24.8	37.2	--	78.5	N/A
Major Ions, Suspended									
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l	53.07	--	--				--	0.15
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	3.99	4.13	4.92	6.10	--	7.35	5.57	1
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l	11.27	--	--	--	--		--	1
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	0.08	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	--	<0.05	<0.05	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	0.60	0.58	0.84	0.78	--	0.34	0.87	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	1.03	0.75	<0.5	<0.5	--	<0.5	<0.5	0.5
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.05	--	<0.04	<0.04	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	29.44	--	--					
Physical Properties									
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	8.12	8.33	8.83	9.81	11.10	--	11.94	N/A
pH	Std. Units	8.24	8.18	8.18	8.86	8.42	--	8.23	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	52	51.5	28	28.5	--	22	12	5
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	431	383	363	377	424	--	433	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	17.8	16.58	17.53	7.84	5.51	--	-0.25	N/A
Turbidity, Lab (NTU)	NTU	21.8	24.9	24.1	16.6	14.3	--	34	N/A
Metals, Dissolved									
Arsenic	µg/l	7.26	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	<5	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011

Table 2.9-22 Summary of NDEQ Non-Radiological Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Above Box Butte Reservoir 2003 - 2009

Constituent	Unit	Average Value	Minimum Value	Maximum Value	Total Observations	Number of Values Less Than RL	RL
Major Ions							
Calcium, Dissolved	mg/l	49.97	42.82	58.2	26	--	0.15
Chloride	mg/l	4.77	3.0	14.0	99	--	1.0
Magnesium, Dissolved	mg/l	9.32	7.91	11.54	26	--	1.0
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N	mg/l	0.15	<0.05	1.58	97	66	0.05
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N)	mg/l	0.86	<0.05	1.58	99	16	0.05
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	0.78	<0.05	1.41	87	59	0.5
Phosphorus, Total	mg/l	0.09	<0.04	1.0	85	47	0.04
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l	26.2	22.3	40.6	21	--	0.15
Physical Properties							
Alkalinity	mg/l	199	180	212	4	--	--
Dissolved Oxygen		8.32	3.34	11.94	87	--	--
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	mg/l	--	<12	20.3	4	3	12
pH	Std U.	8.02	7.0	9.92	91	--	--
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @25°C	388	100	539	92	--	--
Suspended Solids, Total (TSS)	mg/l	21.7	<5	170	99	11	5.0
Temperature	°C	11.08	-0.25	22.0	92	--	--
Turbidity, Field	NTU	24.1	0.9	122	86	--	--
Metals, Dissolved							
Arsenic, Dissolved	ug/l	6.12	<10	7.26	24	21	10
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/l	<1	<1	<1	12	12	1
Chromium, Dissolved	ug/l	<10	<10	<10	12	12	10
Copper, Dissolved	ug/l	<10	<10	<10	12	12	10
Lead, Dissolved	ug/l	<5	<5	<5	12	12	5
Mercury, Dissolved as Hg	ug/l	<1	<1	<1	12	12	1
Nickel, Dissolved	ug/l	<10	<10	<10	12	12	10
Selenium, Total	ug/l	<5	<5	<5	24	24	5
Silver, Dissolved	ug/l	<1	<1	<1	8	8	1
Zinc, Dissolved	ug/l	<10	<10	<10	9	9	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-23 NDEQ Water Quality Data for Niobrara River Below Box Butte Reservoir - 2008

Parameter	Concentration	May 12	May 19	May 27	Jun 2	Jun 9	Jun16	Jun 23	Jun 30	Jul 7	Jul 14	Aug 11	Aug 18	Aug 25	Sept 1	Sept 8	Sept 15	Sept 29	Reporting Limit	
Stream Flow	cfs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A	
Major Ions, Suspended																				
Calcium (mg/l)	mg/l																		0.15	
Chloride (mg/l)	mg/l	5.66	--	3.53	3.63	4.11	3.61	3.63	3.8	3.97	--	4.09	3.28	4.31	4.56	4.06	4.16	4.47	1	
Magnesium, Dissolved (mg/l)	mg/l										--								1	
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.1	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.16	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	0.05	
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) (mg/l)	mg/l	<0.05	0.57	0.51	0.4	0.42	0.37	0.3	0.39	0.36	<0.05	--	0.9	0.93	0.91	0.7	0.85	0.82	0.05	
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	mg/l	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.51	<0.5	0.7	<0.5	0.73	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.5	
Phosphorus, Total as P	mg/l	<0.04	0.05	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.05	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	<0.04	0.04	
Sodium, Dissolved	mg/l																			
Physical Properties																				
Dissolved Oxygen	mg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
pH	Std. Units	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Total Suspended Solids, TSS	mg/l	5	<5	<5	8	<5	<5	6.5	<5	5.5	27.5	--	6.0	5.0	5.0	<5	<5	<5	5	
Specific Conductance	µmhos/cm @ 25°C	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Temperature, Celsius	°C	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Turbidity, Field (NTU)	NTU	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	N/A
Metals, Dissolved																				
Arsenic	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Cadmium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Chromium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Copper	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Lead	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Nickel, total recoverable in water as Ni	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Mercury	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1
Nickel	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10
Selenium	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5
Zinc	µg/l	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	10

Source: NDEQ 2011b

Table 2.9-24 NDEQ Water Quality Summary for Niobrara River Below Box Butte Reservoir 2008

Parameter	Minimum	Maximum
Chloride	3.28	5.66
Nitrogen, Total Ammonia as N ^a	<0.05	0.16
Nitrogen, Total (Nitrate + Nitrite as N) ^b	<0.05	0.93
Nitrogen as N, Total Kjeldahl	<0.05	0.73
Phosphorus, Total ^c	<0.04	0.05
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	<5.0	27.5

^a 15 of 17 measurements <0.05 mg/l

^b 14 of 17 measurements <0.05 mg/l

^c 15 of 17 measurements <0.04 mg/l

^d 15 of 16 measurements <8.0 mg/l

Table 2.9-25 Summary of Radiological Baseline Data for Niobrara River Near Marsland Expansion Area Collected by Crow Butte

Analyte	Concentration (pCi/l) ^a		Non-Detection Frequency ^b	Non-Detection Value ^c	
	Minimum	Maximum		Minimum	Maximum
NIOBRARA RIVER UPGRADIENT SAMPLING POINT N-1					
Dissolved Radiological Analytes					
Lead 210	<0.6	<1.6	12/12	0.6	1.6
Polonium 210	<0.4	0.8	10/12	0.4	0.9
Radium 226	<0.1	1.7	1/12	0.09	0.16
Thorium 230	<0.1	<0.3	12/12	0.1	0.3
Uranium Activity (uCi/ml)	1.2E-09	7.0E-09	0/12	2.0E-10	2.0E-10
Uranium (mg/l)	4.0E-04	1.04E-02	0/12	3.0E-04	3.0E-04
Suspended Radiological Analytes					
Lead 210	<0.5	<9.0	9/11	0.5	9.0
Polonium 210	<0.2	0.4	9/11	0.2	0.8
Radium 226	<0.06	<0.2	8/11	0.06	0.2
Thorium 230	<0.1	0.2	6/11	0.05	0.2
Uranium Activity (uCi/ml)	<2.00E-10	3.6E-09	7/11	2.00E-10	2.00E-10
Uranium (mg/l)	<3.0E-04	5.0E-04	7/11	3.0E-04	3.0E-04
NIOBRARA RIVER DOWNGRADIENT SAMPLING POINT N-2					
Dissolved Radiological Analytes					
Lead 210	<0.6	<1.2	12/12	0.6	1.2
Polonium 210	<0.4	3.2	10/12	0.4	0.9
Radium 226	<0.1	1.3	5/12	0.1	0.2
Thorium 230	<0.1	<0.8	12/12	0.1	0.8
Uranium Activity (uCi/ml)	3.3E-09	6.1E-09	0/12	2.0E-10	2.0E-10
Uranium (mg/l)	4.8E-03	9.0E-03	1/12	3.0E-04	3.0E-04
Suspended Radiological Analytes					
Lead 210	<0.5	<1.1	11/11	0.8	1.1
Polonium 210	<0.2	0.3	8/11	0.2	0.3
Radium 226	<0.08	<0.2	8/11	0.01	0.2
Thorium 230	<0.04	<0.2	6/11	0.04	0.1
Uranium Activity (uCi/ml)	<2.00E-10	4.5E-09	8/11	2.00E-10	2.00E-10
Uranium (mg/l)	<3.0E-04	6.6E-04	8/11	3.0E-04	3.E-04

^a Unless noted otherwise.

^b Number of samples with values less than the Non-Detection Limit; 5/6 = five of six samples with values below the detection limit.

^c The minimum and maximum non-detection values for all samples during that testing period.